DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 318 153 EC 230 555

AUTHOR Schnetter, Vicki A., Ed.

TITLE Manual for Special Education Nurses.

INSTITUTION Iowa State Dept. of Education, Des Moines. Div. of

Instructional Services.

PUB DATE 86 NOTE 249p.

PUB TYPE Guides - Non-Classroom Use (055)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Child Abuse; Clinical Diagnosis; Communicable

Diseases; *Disabilities; Elementary Secondary

Education; Immunization Programs; *Physical Health;
*School Health Services; *School Nurses; Screening

Tests; Special Education; *Staff Role

IDENTIFIERS Iowa

ABSTRACT

This manual aims (1) to provide a standard, well-referenced resource for Iowa special education nurses and (2) to provide direction and continuity for health services to pupils with special needs. The first chapter provides an overview of the special education nurse's role, including philosophy, definitions of assignments, levels of service, and nurse's sample monthly reports on pupils. Subsequent chapters cover immunizations; handicapping conditions; high incidence health problems such as constipation, dehydration, colds, and otitis media; screening and health assessment; specialized physical health care such as emergency care, postural drainage, intermittent catheterization, and tube feeding; medications; control of communicable diseases; and child abuse. Lists of resource organizations, audiovisual materials, and over 100 references are included. (PB)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made

* from the original document.



Manual for Education Mass ED31815

U.S. LEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

of Educational Research and Improvement EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

document has been reproduced as originating it

Minnr changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-ment, do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Iowa Department of Education

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

State of Iowa
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Bureau of Special Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0146

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Lucas DeKoster President. Hull
Dianne L.D. Paca. Vice President. Garner
Betty L. Dexter Davenport
Thomas M Glenn. Des Moines
Karen K. Goodenow. Wall Lake
Francis N. Kenkel. Defiance
John Moats, Council Bluffs
Mary E. Robinson. Cedar Rapids
Harlan W. Van Gerpen, Cedar Falls

ADMINISTRATION

Robert D. Benton, Director and Executive Officer of the State Board of Education
Mavis Kelley- Administrative Assistant
James E. Mitchell. Deputy Director

Instructional Services Division

Carol McDanolds Bradley, Administrator
J. Frank Vance, Chief, Bureau of Special Education
Vicki A. Schnetter. Consultant, School Health Services



3

MANUAL

FOR

SPECIAL EDUCATION

NURSES



This manual is dedicated to Fay S. Cleary
R.N., M.S.N., School Nurse Consultant in the Iowa
Department of Public Instruction from 1967 to
1984, who developed the role of the Special
Education Nurse in Iowa with dedication and
expertise. Her unique skills and personal
commitment to identifying health needs of pupils
and recognizing the significance of the health
component in the educational process made her
invaluable in her role of consultant to the
Special Education Nurses of Iowa. We will always
be grateful to her, both personally and
professionally.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Special Education Nurse Task Force wishes to thank the Iowa State Department of Education which provided the support for this project.

We would also like to express our gratitude to the Special Education Directors for allowing us to participate on the Task Force.

Particular thanks go to the Special Education

Nurses throughout the State of Iowa for their

significant contributions of time, materials, and

expertise in the planning and implementation of

this project.

Most of all we would like to acknowledge the pupils and families who have inspired this project. We hope that because of this project their health needs and the health needs of future pupils will be better served in the educational setting.

Ellen L. Johnson, B.S.N., A.R.N.P., C.S.N.P., AEA 4
Marilyn Kinne. B.S.N., M.A., A.R.N.P.. C.S.N.P., AEA 7
Sondra Price, B.S.N., R.N., AEA 5
Jean Wilder. B.S.N., A.R.N.P., C.S.N.P., AEA 10 (Retired)



i

FOREWORD

The purpose of this manual is to provide a standard, well-referenced resource for the Special Education Nurse and provide direction and continuity for health services to pupils with special needs.

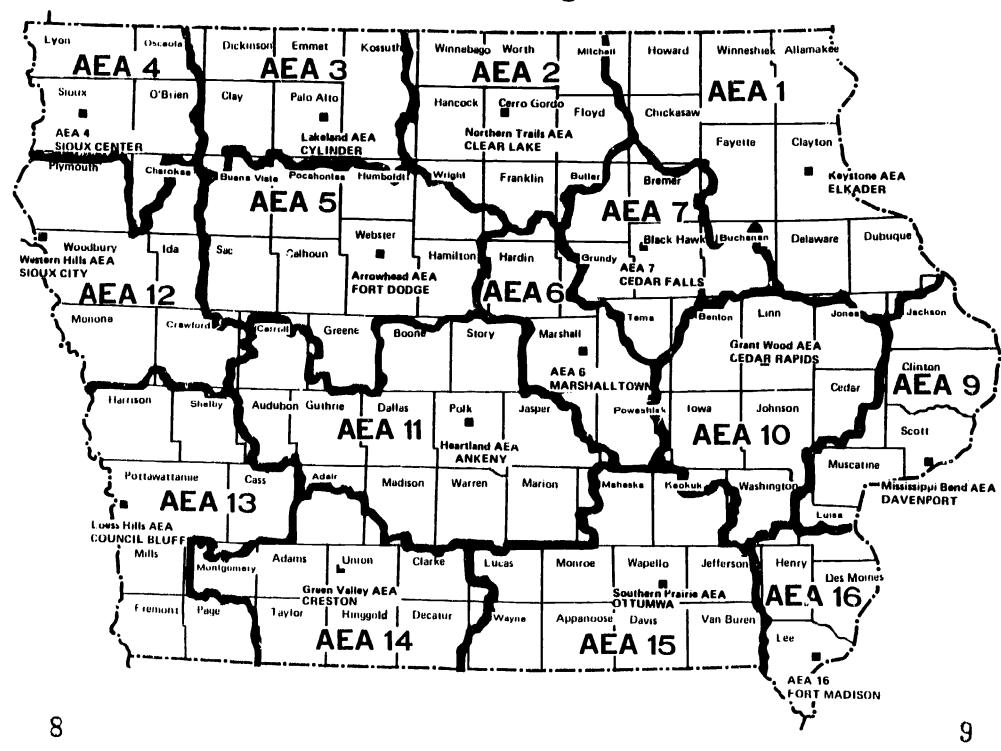
GOALS

- 1. To standardize the practice of Special Education Nurses in the State of Iowa.
- 2. To acquaint the Special Education Nurse with the impact of handicapping conditions on the educational process and facilitate the orientation of new Special Education Nurses.
- 3. To serve as a resource for ongoing professional growth.
- 4. To provide information to support administrative decisions on official policies and on issues relating to school health.
- 5. To support the significance of the Special Education Nurse as a member of the multidisciplinary team in making realistic decisions about programming and health management to meet the requirements of P.L. 94-142 (Education for All Handicapped Children)



ii

Area Education Agencies





INTRODUCTION

The Special Education Nurse has become an integral part of the educational system evolving in response to changes in that system. According to P.L. 94-142, Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975. all handicapped children are to have available to them "a free. appropriate. public education which includes special education and related services to meet their unique needs." In Iowa. services are provided to children between birth and the age of twenty-one (Rules of Special Education, 670—12.1).

The resulting expansion of programs has resulted in the need for health services to address the medical needs of the handicapped child. Children with special needs may have a variety of health related concerns ranging from simple to complex. Within the educational structure, the strengths and limits of the handicapped must be identified and interpreted to assist parents as well as the educational team in determining the impact of the health status on the child's educational program.

The Special Education Nurse provides nursing services to handicapped children, including identification of health needs, development of a plan of nursing services, implementation of activities, and evaluation of the outcomes in relation to predetermined goals. Being able to coordinate gathered information from parents, educators, and medical resources assures the Special Education Nurse a vital link in the educational process.

This manual is the result of many hours of work by four special education nurses. Throughout the process of its development, the editor has experienced a continuing appreciation of the professional competence demonstrated by the authors. The Bureau of Special Education of the Department of Education gratefully acknowledges those nurses who developed this manual. The material gathered in this manual will serve as a valuable resource for the Special Education Nurses in Iowa.

Vicki A. Schnetter. M.S., R.N. Editor



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknow	ledgementsi	Ĺ
	rd	Ĺ
	ducation Agencies	
	uction iv	
	of Contents	
	THE SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSE	
	Philosophy	
	Position Overview	
	Job Description	
	Competencies of Special Education Nurses	
	Definitions of Assignments	
	Special Education Nurse Services	
	Directory	
	Levels of Savuino	
	Role of the Nurse	
	Sample Monthly Report	
rr.	IMMUNIZ ATIONS	
	Iowa Code and New Recommendations	
	Poltussis Vaccine	
III.	HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS	
	Mental Disability	



Physical Disabilities		•	• •	•	•	•	• •		•	, ,	• (25
Myelomeningocele	•	•			•	• (•	•	•	•			26
Cerebral Palsy	•		•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	29
Asthma	•		•	•	•	. ,	•	•		٠	•	•	33
Heart Disease	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	36
Sensory Impairments													37
nearing													38
Vision													41
Genetic Disorders													52
Petal Alcohol Syndro e													53
Præder Willi Syndrome .													53
Fetal Rubella Syndrome													54
Down Syndrome													55
Cystic Fibrosis													59
Phenylketonuria (PKU) .													60
Other Disurders of Develop													61
Convulsive Disorders .													62
Attention Deficit Disord													75
Psychosocial Dwarfism .													80
Nutritional Disorders .													82
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	*	•	•	04
IV. HEALTH PROBLEMS													
High Incidence Health Cond	iti	ons	3		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		91
Constipation		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	92
Dehydration	• •	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	94
Colds		•	•	• •	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	96
Otitis Media		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	97
	vi	,											



٧.	SCREENING AND HEALTH ASSESSMENT
	Screening Programs
	Height and Weight
	Blood Pressure
	Scoliosis
	Health Assessmend
	Guide
	School-Aged Children
	Guidelines for Health Supervision
	Tanner Stages
	Abnormal Findings
	Definitions
	Sample Forms
VI.	SPECIALIZED PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE
	Emergency Situations
	Anaphylactic Reaction
	Dysreflexia Alert
	Replacement of Tracheostomy Tube
	Hypoglycemia Reaction (Insulin Shock) 138
	Other Specialized Health Care Procedures 140
	Postural Drainage
	Intermittent Catheterization
	Inserting Nasogatric Tube
	Tube Feeding
	Trachoost on.



vii

	Reducing Rectal Prolapse	
	Sample Forms)
VII.	MEDICATIONS	
	Medication in School	ŀ
	Medication Administration 166	
	Administration of Over-The-Counter Medication 167	
	Administration of Rectal Valium	
	Sample Medication Policy	
	Sample Forms	
VIII.	COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	
	Control of Communicable Diseases	
	Herpes	
	CMV	
	AIDS/ARC	
	Body Fluids and Transmission	
IX.	CHILD ABUSE	
	Mandatory Reporting	
	Summary of Law	
	Making a Referral	
	Indicators of Maltreatment	
	Working With Children	
	Sample Forms	
RESOURC	ES	
	CES	



THE SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSE



l

PHILOSOPHY

Special Education Nurses believe:

- The premise of Public Law 94-142 which assures the free, appropriate education for all handicapped pupils.
- 2. The health status of disabled children has a profound effect on development and learning.
- 3- Every pupil regardless of the presence of or the severity of a handicap is entitled to a level of health which permits optimum utilization of educational opportunities.
- 4. Health services should be consistent with the philosophy and objectives of the educational program.
- 5. The Special Education Nurse has a responsibility to continue professional growth and to understand the philosophy and strategies of other disciplines serving special education pupils.
- The role of the Special Education Nurse is becoming increasingly valuable in the educational process as children who are medically fragile and dependent on more complex medical treatments are being served.



POSITION OVERVIEW

I. Rules for Teacher Education and Certification (TEC) of the Iowa Department of Education outline the following requirements for the Special Education Nurses:

670-73.3(14) Special Education Nurse

A. AUTHORIZATION

The holder of this authorization is legalized to serve as a Special Education Nurse to children requiring special education.

The legalization for this support service personnel is through a Statement of Professional Recognition (SPR) and not through a certificate.

B. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Degree - Baccalaureate in Nursing or Master in Nursing.

C. OTHER

- 1. Current licensure in the State of Iowa by the Board of Nursing.
- 2. Two years experience in Public Health Nursing including service to schools or as a school nurse or 6 hours of Special Education courses.

Procedures for aquiring SPR from TEC Division

The Special Education Director of the Area Education Agency (AEA) must submit a letter to the division requesting that the SPR be issued. Additionally, these documents must be submitted:

- 1. A copy of the license issued from the Division of Licensure.
- 2. An official transcript.
- 3. Verification of C.2.





II. Rules of Special Education, Revised in 1985 include the following statement under Special Education Support Personnel.

670-12 25 (3)m

"Special Education Nurse" is a professional registered nurse who assesses, identifies, and evaluates the health needs of handicapped pupils; interprets the health needs to the families and educational personnel as those needs relate to the pupils' strengths and educational limitations; implements specific activities commensurate with the practice of professional nursing and integrates the health care into an acceptable pattern with the educational program.

III. Job Description

The following job description was developed by the Special Education Nurses of Iowa as a reference for individual AEAs. Responsibilities may vary depending on the needs of the handicapped population within the AEA.



JOB DESCRIPTION

Special Education Nurse

The Special Education Nurse must be experienced in providing comprehensive nursing services to handicapped children and their families and must be knowledgeable in school organization. The Special Education Nurse also needs to be familiar with the organizational structure and services of community agencies.

Special Education programs and services are based on identified needs of handicapped children in each Area Education Agency (AEA); therefore, just as special education programs and services will vary among individual AEAs, so too will the Special Education Nurse's services. In each instance, the Special Education Nurse will be identifying nursing responsibilities, planning and implementing within the AEA specific activities which comprise the practice of professional nursing.

The following responsibilities are seen as within the scope of the Special Education Nurse services:

- A. Develop an Individual Health Promotion Plan (IHPP)
 - 1. Assessment of the health* status of special education pupils which may include but is not limited to:
 - a. screening programs
 - b. obtaining health histories and current health data
 - c. physical assessment
 - 2. Statement of nursing diagnosis: a precise statement describing the health status of the child
 - 3. Establishing long- and short-term goals and objectives to meet those goals
 - 4. Implementation of the IHPP objectives
 - a. referral for professional services
 - b. monitoring the medical regimen of the child
 - c- parent and child counseling regarding health and nurturing needs
 - d. nursing intervention in the educational program
 - 5. Evaluation and follow through
 - a. development of observational criteria and collecting data on the effectiveness of any and all portions of the plan
 - b. reassessment of goals



- B. Assist the child's family in identifying their individual health needs and environmental concerns and in exploring possible alternative solutions
 - 1. Referral to appropriate professional and community resources
 - 2. Wellness promotion
 - 3 Supportive counseling
- C. Work cooperatively with other personnel in special education programs and services to promote a coordinated child-centered approach to the problems of the handicapped child
 - Participation in educational diagnostic, evaluation, and placement staffings
 - 2. Providing inservice for employees
 - 3. Assisting in the development of health-related curriculum
 - 4. Assisting school personnel in recognizing health and safety risks
- D. Provide assistance to the Special Education Director and Administrators to further develop the health component of the AEA Special Education Support Staff

*HEALTH = A continuum from wellness to illness



COMPETENCIES OF SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSES

The Special Education Nurse provides comprehensive professional health services to handicapped children within the framework of the educational system. The Special Education Nurse has:

- 1. The expertise to identify, assess and manage health needs of pupils from birth to 21 years of age.
- 2. The expertise to effectively follow up identified health problems, to provide health counseling to pupils and parents, and to motivate and help parents to obtain appropriate health care.
- 3. The ability to consult with educational administrators, instructional, and support staff in modifying the school regimen and environment to meet health needs of Special Education pupils.
- 4. The knowledge to deal effectively with and establish procedures for emergency injuries and illnesses of pupils individually or in the event of a disaster.
- 5. The ability to make valid referrals and coordinate public and private resources to help implement the health program for Special Education pupils.
- 6. The knowledge to assist in decisions for placement of the Special Education pupil in a regular classroom which will not jeopardize the safety and health status of the pupil.
- 7. The insight to identify health and safety hazards within the school which could endanger health or lives and reduce student ability to learn and staff ability to teach.
- 8. The ability to influence Average Daily Attendance by reducing the possibility of communicable disease and promoting high level wellness.
- 9. The educational background and experience to serve as a resource person to educational administrators and staff on matters of health management and wellness.
- 10. The expertise to obtain a comprehensive health and developmental history and an evaluation of the home environment as it relates to the health status of the pupil.
- 11. The expertise to interpret the relationship of health and environmental information for modification or adaptation of the pupil's educational program.
- 12. The expertise to serve on the multidisciplinary team to develop the Individual Education Plan and conduct periodic evaluations.



DEFINITIONS OF ASSIGNMENTS

Center-based Service

Center-based Special Education Nurses are assigned to one facility in the AEA area. The amount of nursing service in such a center depends on the health status of the pupils, the severity of the disabilities, and the number of children served in the center.

Itinerant or Area-wide Service

The Special Education Nurse may be assigned to provide nursing service to several programs within the boundaries of the AEA. This may also include nursing service to pupils in home-intervention programs. Sometimes compromises in the extent of nursing service must be made because of the number of pupils, the severity of handicaps, and geographical distance between programs.

Diagnostic Center Service - (Clinic)

Special Education Nurses may provide physical assessment and neurodevelopmental screening for pupils of all ages for diagnostic information to determine appropriate educational programming and the need for other support services or referrals.



8

SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSE SERVICE IN IOWA

AEA #	# of School Districts	# Nurses	Assignments
1	26	4	Center based (1) Clinic and area-wide (1) Area-wide (2)
2	28	0	
3	25	0	
4	19	2	Centers (1) Area-wide (1)
5	45	1 1/2	Area-wide (1) Area-wide (1/2)
6	21	2	Center based (1) Area wide (1)
7	26	2 1/2	Center based (1) Preschool area-wide (1) Area-wide (1/2)
9	24	1	Center based (1)
10	39	1	Centers S/PH* (1)
11	61	4	Center based - Des Moines (2) Preschool Des Moines (1) Center based (1)
12	28	1/2	Preschool-area wide (1/2)
13	33	0	
14	22	0	
15	26	0	
16	13	1	Preschool-center based (1)

^{*}S/PH = Severely/Profoundly Handicapped 9/86



Charlotte J. Burt, Consultant School Health Services Iowa Department of Education Bureau of Special Education Grimes State Office Building Des Moines, IA 50319-0146 515/281-3176

SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSES

Linda Marshall, S.E.N Keystone AEA 1 Helen Keller School 2840 John F. Kennedy Road Dubuque, IA 52001 319/588-8330

Mary Purdy, S.E.N. Keystone AEA 1 1473 Central Avenue Dubuque, IA 52001 319/588-0538

Marti Schmitz, S.E.N. Keystone AEA 1 Route 2, Box 19 Elkader, IA 52043 319/245-1480

Linda Siegrist, S.E.N. Keystone AEA 1 201 Sixth Street N.W. Waukon, IA 52172 319/568-4818

Special Education Narse Northern Trails AEA 2 P.O. Box M Clear Lake, IA 50428 515/357-6125

Ellen L. Johnson, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 4 102 South Main Avenue Sioux Center, IA 51250 712/722-4374

Sandi Moeller, S.E.N. River Valley School AEA 4 Rock Valley, IA 51247 712/476-2743

Kaye Grossnickle, S.E.N. Arrowhead AEA 5 1235 Fifth Avenue South P.O. Box 1399 Fort Dodge, IA 50501 515/955-8763 Sondra K. Price, S.E.N. Arrowhead AEA 5 1235 Fifth Avenue South P.O. Box 1399 Fort Dodge, IA 50501 515.576-7434

Kathy M. Deibert, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 6 210 South 12th Avenue Marshalltown, IA 50158 515/752-1578

Linda L. Topp, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 6 Pleasant Hill School 909 South 12th Street 515/753-3796

Cyd Q. Grafft, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 7 3706 Cedar Heights Drive 319/273-8250

Marilyn Kinne, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 7 River Hills School 2700 Grand Boulevard Cedar Falls, IA 50613 319/268-0487

Ruby I. McCullough, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 9 Harry S. Truman School 5506 North Pine Street Davenport, IA 52806 319/386-6450

Rosemary Berckes, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 10 Taylor Elementary 720 Seventh Avenue S.W. Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319)398-2477

Nancy Paulson, S.E.N Grant Wood AEA 10 4401 Sixth Street S.W. Cedar Rapids, IA 52245 319/399-6700



Mary Simmons, S.E.N. Monroe Development Center Area Education Agency 10 3200 Pioneer Avenue Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

Joyce Burch, S.E.N.
Area Education Agency 11
Smouse School
2820 Center
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/277-6311

Marilyn L. Goll, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 11 Willson-Beardshear School 920 Carroll Avenue Ames, IA 50010 515/292-1543

Dotty Solliday, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 11 Ruby Van Meter School 710 28th Avenue Des Moines, IA 50312 515/274-3873

Barbara Wright, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 11 Smouse School Preschool Handicapped 2820 Center Des Moines, IA 50312 515/277-6238

Lynette Kelsey, S.E.N. Western Hills AEA 12 1520 Morningside Avenue Sioux City, IA 51106 712/274-6010

Susan Flemr, S.E.N. Western Hills AEA 12 1520 Morningside Avenue Sioux CIty, Ia 51106 712/274-6050

Patrice Bennett, S.E.N. Lucas County AEA Office 118 North Grand Chariton, IA 50049 515/774-8212 Sharon Ferguson, S.E.N. Mahaska County AEA Office 410 South 11th Street Oskaloosa, IA 52577 515/672-2546

Lesle Kouba, S.E.N. Area Education Agency 15 Preschool Annex 105 East Locust Bloomfield, IA 52537 515/664-3488



LEVELS OF SERVICE

Many handicapped pupils have health and/or physical problems which interfere with their functional abilities. It is the role of the Special Education Nurse to provide professional nursing service to meet the special health care needs of these pupils so that they may reach their optimum health status and benefit from their educational program.

A. Levels of Direct Health Services to Special Education Pupils by the Special Education Nurse (SEN)

l. Level I

Minimum of 60 minutes/week direct service to pupil and/or consulting with others (teachers, families, other professionals). Individual Health Promotion Plan (IHPP) and/or Individualized Education Program (IEP) written by SEN-

2. Level II

Minimum of 30 minutes/week direct services to pupil and/or consulting with others. IHPP and/or IEP written by SEN.

3. Level III

Minimum of 30 minutes direct or delegated services to pupil and/or consulting with others every one to four weeks. IHPP and/or IEP written by SEN (SEN will monitor delegated responsibilities).

4. Level IV

Minimum pupil contact and/or consulting with others every three months. IHPP and/or IEP written by SEN (optional).

5. Level V

Minimum pupil contact and/or consulting with others yearly IHPP and/or IEP written by SEN (optional).



12

ROLE OF THE NURSE

P.L. 94-142, The Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, provides for an Individualized Educational Program (IEP) to meet the educational needs of each handicapped pupil (Section 4. P.L. 94-142. This plan is to be written, collaboratively developed, and updated annually by appropriate school personnel, parents, pupil (when appropriate), and other persons the above or parents may invite. (The Special Education Nurse is referred to one of the references for IEP content.) In addition, the Iowa Rules of Special Education, 12:17(1)a.(1) includes health bistory as one of the components of a comprehensive educational evaluation prerequisite to placement of pupils in special education programs. Where school nurses are employed, it is considered essential they collect, organize, and interpret the health history.

I. Development of I.E.P.

The National Association of State School Nurse Consultants has suggested activities relating to IEP development and school nurses. These are:

- 1. To incorporate the health component into the total IEP.
- To state the health needs of the pupil (including input from parent, child, and physician).
- 3. To establish goals to meet the health needs.
- 4. To establish short-term objectives for the pupil which are measurable and stated in behavioral terms.
- 5. To identify who can most appropriately deliver the services to meet the health needs and who will be responsible for payment of medically-related referrals (parent, agency, etc.).
- 6. To identify the date health services will start and how long they will be required.
- 7. To develop an evaluation process to determine to what extent the pupil's needs are being met.

Assessment of the health status may include (but is not limited to) screening program information, health history data, other current health data, physical assessment. The pupil's strengths, especially those which can help compensate for the pupil's limitations, should be noted.

The school nurse will exercise professional judgment regarding the need for expanded health evaluations or reports related to potential or identified health problems.



Whenever the predominate problem is health related, or a physical health problem exists, the school nurse should be present at the staffing and the IEP planning to present information and interpret the implications for the educational program of the child.

If no health problem exists, the nurse may provide a written report to the staffing committee.

If the nurse is not present at the initial staffing and IEP meeting, administrative procedures should be in place which will provide for communication to the nurse regarding the discussion and follow-up recommended.

In implementing the IEP, the Special Education Nurse may be involved in the following activities: management of the health care plan for the pupil in the school setting, interpretation of the pupil's medication & special treatments to school personnel, providing direct health care services, development of procedures and training of personnel to meet health needs, monitoring health care services provided by other school personnel, recommending modifications of the school program to meet the pupil's health needs, acting as a liaison between school, community health providers, parent, and pupil, and providing health consultation and education and health promotion to the pupil and family.

II. Annual Review

P.L. 94-142 also provides for an annual review and a three-year re-evaluation process. Activities for the school nurse suggested by the National Association of School Nurse Consultants are:

- 1. To review the health needs, goals, and objectives which were previously identified.
- 2. To document progress made in accomplishing the goals and objectives.
- 3. To obtain current pertinent health information including, but not limited to, vision and hearing.
- 4. To make recommendations necessary to identify current health needs.
- 5. To work with other multidisciplinary team members to set new goals and objectives to meet the pupil's present needs.
- 6. To revise the IEP to meet present needs.
- To continue re-evaluations as needed.

Based on the results of the annual review of the child's health status, the Special Education Nurse may do the following:



- 1. If no change has occurred, the nurse may determine that the report may be given in writing to the review team.
- 2. If change has occurred, the school nurse shall exercise professional judgment regarding the change and indicate reasons for nursing input at the review meeting.
- 3. If nursing service is required by the pupil, the specific service should be a component of the IEP and the nurse should be present at the annual review.
- 4. If the nurse does not attend the review meeting, administrative procedures need to be in place which will communicate to the school nurse the outcome of the review and the follow-up recommended.

III. Three-year Re-evaluation

It is essential that a written update of the pupil's health be a component of the three-year re-evaluation.

If there is no health problem or health-related component in the IEP, the nurse will exercise professional judgment in relation to attending the evaluation meeting.

If the nurse does not attend the re-evaluation meeting, administrative procedures will provide for communication to the school nurse the results of the evaluation.

Resources

School nurses working with handicapped children (1980). ANA.

Children at Risk, part II (January, 1982). School Health Digest.

National Association of State School Nurse Consultants define role of school nurse, P.L. 94-142 - education for all handicapped children act of 1975 (1982). <u>Journal of School Health</u>.

Rules of Special Education (1985). State of Iowa Department of Public Instruction.

Wold. S. School nursing, a framework for practice (1981). 65-66, 203



SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSE MONTHLY REPORT

SCREEN ING	0-3 Yr.	PRESCHOOL 	SCHOOL AGE
HEALTH HISTORIES COMPREHENSIVE: UPDATE:	 		The first two two two two two two two two two tw
PHYSICAL ASSESSMENTS:		 	
STAFFINGS:			
TEAM CONFERENCES:			
REFERRALS:		 	
MEDICAL/HEALTH: OTHER:			
PARENT CONTACT/COUNSELING HOME:		الم	
SCHOOL: TELEPHONE:	1 1		
WRITTEN: NURSING INTERVENTION		المارية وينا المارية وينا وينا المارية وينا المارية وينا المارية وينا	
MEDICATION FIRST AID			
NUTRITIONAL NEEDS:		 	
COUNSELING: HEALTH EDUCATION:		, 	



mangen properties des des properties per penden des penden penden penden probes des des des properties des des des des des des des des des d			
CLASSROOM VISITS CBSERVATION:	0-3 Yr.	PRESCHOOL	SCHOOL AGE
RESOURCE:		† 	
CONSULTANT AEA:			
LEA:		1	! !
COMMUNITY:	1	 	
WORKSHOPS/INSERVICES ATTENDED:			
PRESENTED:		 	
REPORTS, SURVEYS. RECORDS:			
MILEAGE:			
والمراوا والم			

OTHER:

Send to: Consultant, School Health Services Department of Education Grimes State Office Building Des Moines, IA 50319-0146

IMMUNIZATIONS



IMMUNIZATIONS

In 1976, the Iowa Legislature passed legislation which requires that any pupil attending elementary or secondary schools or licensed child care centers will have received immunizations as specified in the Code of Iowa (Section 139) and present proof of the immunizations at the time of enrollment. A copy of the updated rules is included in the School Nurse Manual.

There has been some question about the use of pertussis vaccine for children with neurological problems and other disabilities. To clarify the situation, Drs. Bell and Anderson of the medical staff at University of Iowa Hospitals. Division of Developmental Disabilities, have presented a position paper with recommendations which is included in this section. This statement will provide clarification for pupils who may have been on a medical exemption as allowed under Section 139 of the Code (470-7.3(1).

A recommendation has been made (August, 1985) by the Amelican Academy of Pediatrics and supported by the Center for Disease Control in Atlanta. Georgia, for children to receive immunization against hemophilous influenza B. This vaccine is recommended for all children 24 months of age and older. It is also recommended for children who are in day care centers at 18 months of age. followed by a booster before age 3 years.

Pupils attending school who are residents of institutions or other residential facilities are at risk for developing Hepatitis B. The risk is consequent to bites and contact with skin lesions, saliva, and other infective secretions. This has implications for classmates of these pupils as well as school staff. A vaccine for Hepatitis B (HB) was licensed in November. 1981. and is available for pupils and staff at risk for contracting the disease. In addition, post exposure prophylaxis may be considered in consultation with a physician.

Other immunizations and tests for communicable diseases, although not required for school attendance, should be discussed with the child's physician.



USE OF PERTUSSIS VACCINE IN SPECIAL POPULATIONS

On February 15, 1985, the medical staff of the Division of Developmental Disabilities met with Drs. Bell and Anderson to discuss the appropriate use of pertussis vaccine in certain populations for which the Division is responsible. The following summarizes the points agreed upon:

Background:

- 1. The most serious complication associated with the administration of pertussis vaccine is an encephalitis which can leave the patient severely mentally and motorically impaired. The reaction typically occurs one to two weeks following administration of the pertussis vaccine.
- 2. In individuals predisposed to seizures pertussis vaccine can provoke their occurrence. In individuals not predisposed to seizures there has been an unproven suspicion that pertussis vaccine may in some way be associated with a single seizure or the onset of a seizure disorder.
- There are additional minor complications of pertussis vaccine administration including localized pain, nonspecific irritability and fever. The significance of these signs/symptoms as predictors of subsequent problems with pertussis vaccine administration, if any, is not certain.
- 4. Although individuals predisposed to seizures are apparently at increased risk of having a seizure associated with pertussis vaccine administration, the occurrence does not predict the occurrence of the encephalitis which is thought to be due to an immunological phenomenon. Therefore, an individual with a seizure disorder is at no greater risk for the severest of the complications than the general public.

Recommendations:

Pertussis Vaccine Contraindicated

- 1. Children on anticonvulsants may be presumed to have an ongoing seizure disorder and, therefore, are at risk for a seizure with pertussis vaccine administration.
- Any child with unstable or progressive central nervous system pathology is at risk for seizures.
- Vaccine should not be given if the child has the following reactions:
 (1) persistent unconsolable screaming for three hours or more (2) a severe neurological reaction (3) a hyporesponsive.



shock-like state (4) temperature of 40.50 C(1040 F) or greater, unexplained by another cause within 24 hours following immunization (5) a convulsion within 48 hours following immunization (6) an allergic reaction to the vaccine.

Pertussis Vaccine Not Contraindicated

- 1. A child with a stable, nonprogressive neurological disorder (e.g., cerebral palsy) without a concommitant seizure disorder may receive vaccine. The fact that children with cerebral palsy are more likely to have seizures than the general population does not contraindicate the vaccine for them.
- Neonates with seizures during the first 48 hours of life who subsequently become seizure free and are tapered off anticonvulsants may (and should) receive pertussis vaccine.

Comments:

In cases where the issues are not clear cut, risk should be balanced with benefit. A five-year-old, for example, whose neurological status is in doubt (and who, therefore, is at some possible risk for seizures) would be less seriously ill with pertussis than an infant. Thus, in this case, the vaccine might be omitted.

When pertussis is withheld, the children's dose of DT should be given to achieve maximal immunological response.



HANDICAPPING CONDITIONS



MENTAL DISABILITY

Mental disability (retardation) is a condition in which the central processing system of the brain is impaired and it is manifested by lowered intelligence and problems with conceptual or abstract thinking. Diagnosis is based on three criteria:

- 1. Subaverage intelligence
- 2. Adaptive behavior deficits
- 3. Origination of deficits before age eighteen.

Educators usually use the following classification for mentally impaired pupils:

Mild—problems with sensory input occur at the same frequency and severity as with the general population. Motor skills may be affected by the inability of the brain to process information rather than a problem with the neuromuscular system.

Moderate—hearing and vision problems occur more frequently due to structural defects, muscle imbalance, atrophy and infections. These problems need to be identified and treated to provide maximum opportunity for sensory input. There is a higher likelihood of motor performance difficulties because of hypotonia, muscular weakness and laxity and lack of ability to process sensory input and respond.

Severe/Profound—frequently severe hearing and vision deficits which are difficult to classify with standardized testing. Motor disabilities interfere significantly with ability to perform and may be due to central processing deficits or motor control.

Implications

Health concerns generally increase with the severity of the retardation and specific health problems are addressed in the section on "high incidence health concerns".

References

Blackwell M. (1979). <u>Care of the mentally retarded</u>. Boston: Little, Brown & Company.

Classification in mental retardation (1983). Washington, D.C.: American Association on Mental Deficiency.



23

- Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (3rd Edition) (1980). Washington. D.C.: American Psychiatric Association.
- Kiersley R.B and Sigel I.E. (Ed.) (1979). Infants at risk: assessment of congitive functioning. New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- Matson, J. and Barrett, R. (Eds.) (1982). <u>Psychopathology in the mentally retarded</u>. New York: Grune and Stratton.
- Menoloscino, F.J. and Egger. M.L. (1978). Medical dimensions of mental retardation. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.

PHYSICAL DISABILITIES



MYELOMEN INGOCELE/SPINA BIFIDA

Myelomeningocele is a complex birth defect and may affect any of the body systems: motor, sensory, genito-urinary, skeletal, cognitive, and neurological. It is caused by nonfusion of the dorsal arches of the vertebrae and resulting herniation of spinal cord, cerebral spinal fluid, dura and meninges which form a cystic mass on the back. Areas of motor and sensory deficits depend on the level of the defect. Eighty-five percent of children with myelomeningocele have hydrocephalus. A ventriculo-peritoneal shunt is the most common surgical management of this.

<u>Implications</u>

Members of the multidisciplinary team in addition to the Special Education Nurse will be involved with this child and may include parents and family members, the physical therapist, occupational therapist, classroom teacher, speech clinician, and other support staff.

A variety of adaptive equipment may be used with the pupil such as a parapodium, braces of various types, walkers, and crutches. Pupils should be monitored closely for skin breakdown because of the added problem of sensory loss in affected areas.

The neurogenic bladder is a concern with children who have myelomeningocele. Approaches to urinary management may include Crede', intermittent catheterization, or appliances. The Special Education Nurse will be involved in establishing and implementing a care plan as part of the pupil's educational programming.

Bowel training may be accomplished with a routine pattern of defecation, stool softeners, or suppositories. Prevention of constipation is best managed by diet.

Observation of the shunt for malfunction and infection is needed. Symptoms of possible shunt malfunction may include increased intra-ocular pressure, vomiting, irritability. lethargy. seizures, swelling and redness along the shunt tract, headaches. decreased school performance, eye deviations, (as esotropia or exotropia).

References

Wolraich, M.L. & Henderson, M. (1985). What you should know about your child with spina bifida. An Iowa University Affiliated Program Publication.



SUGGESTIONS FOR AN IEP: MYELOMEN INGOCELE/SPINA BIFIDA

GOAL 1: Develops self-directed management of spina bifida as measured by improved school attendance and decrease of incidence of complications.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1 Follows prescribed schedule of medical supervision 100% of the time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse during school year
- Recognizes signs of a full bladder with __% accuracy by (date).
- 1.3 Lists benefits of emptying the bladder at appropriate intervals with ___% accuracy by (date).
- 1.4 Demonstrates correct procedure for clean catheterization with 100% accuracy by (date).
- 1.5 Takes medication as prescribed 100% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher during school year-
- 1.6 Demonstrates correct procedure for testing function of shunt by (date) as verified by Special Education Nurse or teacher.
- 1.7 Maintains adequate fluid intake as prescribed and as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher during school year
- 1.8 Maintains adequate nutrition by eating a well-balanced diet for ___% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher during school year
- 1.9 Follows an appropriate physical activity routine % of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher for (#) months.
- 1.10 Maintains regular bowel function _ % of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher by (date).
- 1.11 Utilizes and maintains prescribed appliances __% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse or teacher during school year (crutches, braces, catheter).
- 1.12 Describes benefits of daily bathing with ___% accuracy by (date).



GOAL 2: Knows that spina bifida is a chronic condition requiring continuous medical supervision and self-management as measured by the Special Education Nurse.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 Describes the consequences of not complying with treatment regimen with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.2 Plans and follows a life-long appropriate exercise regimen as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse by (date).
- 2.3 Describes symptoms of complications and appropriate action to improve them with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.4 Follows referral to vocational rehabilitation and reports results to Special Education Nurse by (date).
- GOAL 3: Increases knowledge of anatomy and pathophysiology related to spina bifida as measured by Special Education Nurse designed test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 3.1 Describes normal anatomy of the spine and spinal cord by labeling a diagram with ___% accuracy by (date).
- 3.2 Explains function of the spine and spinal cord with accuracy by (date).
- Lists current theory of etiology of spina bifida with accuracy by (date). (etiology unknown, but generally thought to result from genetic predisposition; theories of causation: incomplete closure of neural tube in embryo, neural tube forms but ruptures)

Reprinted with permission from:

Individualized and prescriptive school nursing services for physically handicapped students, 1980.

School Nurse Advocates

P.O. Drawer 1538

Garden Grove, CA 92640



CEREBRAL PALSY

Cerebral palsy is not a disease. It is a group of symptoms caused by an injury to the immature brain before, during, or after birth. The injury is permanent and non-progressive. There are often associated conditions such as convulsive disorders, mental retardation, hearing or visual deficits, and others.

The site of the cerebral insult and developmental state of the brain at the time of the injury and the extent of trauma determine the type and extent of the disability. Major types are:

Spastic (Pyramidal)—damage to the motor cortex or to the pyramidal tract of the brain.

Chorecathetoid (Extrapyramidal)—damage to neural pathways outside the pyramidal tract, especially in the basal ganglia.

Implications for Programming

The multidisciplinary approach is essential for the pupil with cerebral palsy. Services from the occupational therapist, the physical therapist, the Special Education Nurse, the speech therapist, the special education teachers, and hearing and vision teachers and the involvement and cooperation of the parents and family members and the child's physician(s) will be required to enable the pupil to reach the highest potential. The psychologist and social worker and other professionals may become involved with the pupil and the family to maximize the benefits of the educational process.

References

- Bleck, Eugene, M.D., and Nagel, Donald A., M.D. (1975). Physically handicapped children A medical atlas for teachers. New York: Grune and Stratton, Inc.
- Bobath, K. (September 29 1972). "Nursing the child with cerebral palsy", Nursing Mirror, 135:20-23.
- Finnie, Nancy (1975). Handling the young cerebral palsied child at home. New York: E.P. Dutton & Company.
- Palmer, S. and Ekvall. S. (1978). <u>Pediatric nutrition in developmental</u> disorders. Springfield, IL: Thomas.
- Wright, Pauline, R.N. (1983). <u>Caring for the child with disabilities: A manual for health care workers</u>. University Hospital School. Iowa City, IA.



SUGGESTION FOR AN I.E.P.: CEREBRAL PALSY

GOAL 1: Develops self-directs management of cerebral palsy as measured by improved participation in school activities and improved self-concept.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 1.1 Follows prescribed schedule of medical team supervision 100% of time during school year as verified by parent/pupil. Special Education Nurse and teacher.
- 1.2 Follows prescribed physical activity regimen 100% of the time as verified by parent/pupil, Special Education Nurse and teacher during school year.
- Uses appliances as prescribed 100% of the time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse, teacher during Special Education year.
- Participates in __% of the school's social and recreational activities as verified by teacher/parent/pupil. Special Education Nurse and teacher during school year.
- 1.5 Takes medication as prescribed 100% of the time as verified by parent/pupil, Special Education Nurse and teacher during school year
- 1.6 Maintains adequate nutrition by eating prescribed diet 90% of the time as verified by parent/pupil, Special Education Nurse and teacher during school year.
- GOAL 2: Knows that CP is a chronic disorder requiring continuous medical supervision and self-management as measured by Special Education Nurse designed test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 Plans and describes a life-long appropriate physical activity regimen with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.2 Describes symptoms of not complying with treatment regimen with % accuracy by (date).
- 2.3 Describes symptoms of complications and appropriate action to improve them with ___% accuracy by (date).
- 2.4 Describes and wears protective gear appropriate to activities with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.5 Plans and follows a routine of hygiene % of the time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse, and teacher during school year



- 2.6 Follows referral to vocational rehabilitation for job evaluation/training and reports results to Special Education Nurse by (date).
- GOAL 3: Copes with related emotional, social, family and financial problems as evaluated by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 3.1 Requests assistance if social, emotional, or financial problems develop as verified by Special Education Nurse records by (date).
- 3.2 Follows referral to appropriate community resources and reports results to Special Education Nurse by (date).
- 3.3 Interacts with family, classmates, and school personnel to allow them to play a supportive role in his/her illness as evaluated by parent/teacher, Special Education Nurse and teacher by (date).
- 3.4 Formulates and utilizes coping skills appropriate to his/her disorder as verified by parent/teacher, Special Education Nurse and teacher by (date).
- GOAL 4: Increases knowledge of the pathophysiology of cerebral palsy (CP) as measured by Special Education Nurse designed test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- Describes the neurological aspects of CP with accuracy by (date). (CP is a complex disorder of the CNS function characterized by abnormalities of movement resulting from malfunction of the motor centers and pathways of the brain. In addition to motor disabilities, usually there are other manifestations of organic brain damage such as seizures, mental retardation, sensory and learning defects which may be complicated by behavior and emotional disorders.)
- Describes the effects of CP on physical performance with accuracy by (date). (Inability to perform adequately the usual activities of daily living such as walking, use of hands, and communicating verbally.)
- Describes current theory of etiology with accuracy by (date). (prenatal infections: rubella, toxoplasmosis, herpes simplex and other viral diseases; maternal anoxia, anemia, placental infarcts and abruptio placenta; prenatal anoxia, cerebral hemorrhage, toxemias, RH factor; toxins and drugs; perinatal anoxia, due to anesthesia, analgesic drugs, prolonged labor, placenta previa or abruptio, respiratory obstruction; trauma during delivery; complication; of birth;



i.e., prematurity. hemolytic disorders, infections. hypoglycemia, hyperbilirubinemia; post natal: trauma, infections; i.e., meningitis, encephalitis, brain abscess, anoxia; vascular accidents; lead poisoning).

4.4 Describes terms associated with CP with & accuracy by (date). (spasticity, dyskinesia, ataxia, hemiplegia, quadriplegia, monoplegia, triplegia, nystagmus, athetoid)

Reprinted with permission from:

Individualized and prescriptive school nursing services for physically handicapped students, 1980.
School Nurse Advocates
P.O. Drawer 1538
Garden Grove. CA 92640

ASTHMA

There are basically three things which happen when one has an asthma attack. (1) The muscles surrounding the bronchial tubes go into spasm; (2) tubes tighten up and constrict the passage; and (3) mucus accumulates in the air passages which in turn narrows the size of the air passage. A child's susceptibility to suffer spasms may be inherited. An allergy to pollens, molds, animal hair. feathers, dust, and occasionally foods may cause attacks. Acute infections, excessive exercise, fatigue, or an emotional upset may induce an attack. Some people who experience asthma attacks have a preceeding warning signal such as a tickle in the back of the throat, a hacking cough. or a feeling of tightness in the chest. Pale appearance, flared nostrils, fast noisy panting may also be present.

Implications for Programming:

The child with asthma may need special help to keep up academically due to higher rate of absenteeism. In addition some of the prescriptions may temporarily hamper the child's ability to concentrate or may induce apparent hyperactivity. Modifications may need to be made in the child's program at school. The child with asthma can generally tolerate non-endurance physical education. Swimming, calesthenics and other stop and go sports are usually well tolerated. Allow relay games with exercise periods of one to five minutes and rest periods for five minutes or longer. Some helpful hints for the classroom teacher are:

- Pupils with asthma should be seated away from the chalk board and open windows.
- Irritants should be minimized or avoided when possible such as smoke, chalk dust, animal fur, odors from chemicals. cosmetics, or art supplies, molds and dust, and/or exposure to cold.
- 3. Training in relaxation techniques, diaphragmatic breathing, and abdominal coughing may be a part of the pupil's programming.
- 4. Modifications of the diet because of food allergies should be carefully followed.
- 5. Adherance to any prescribed medical treatment should be encouraged.

Many materials may be ordered and purchased through the American Lung Association. One is "Superstuff" a packet with a children's book, poster, record, and other materials. There is also a film "Understanding Asthma in the Classroom." The Iowa Chapter of the American Lung Association is located at 1321 Walnut. Des Moines, IA 50309 (1-800-362-1643).



SUGGESTIONS FOR AN I.E.P.: ASTHMA

GOAL 1: Improves school attendance by ___ %

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

1.1

Takes medications as prescribed as verified by the parent/pupil school personnel for a 2 1/2 month period

1.2

Lists his/her known allergen(s) and describes method(s) of avoidance by February 1.

1.3

Demonstrates avoidance of the known allergen(s) as measured by parent/teacher/Special Education Nurse observations by May 15.

1.4

Demonstrates effective self care of upper respiratory infections as measured by parent/Special Education Nurse observation by May 15

STRATEGIES MATERIALS

- 1. Health counseling
- Consults with staff members and parent; by conference, telephone, or letter.
- 3. Parent involvement
- 4. Management of health problems on school site
- 1. Health counseling
- 2. Consulting with parent
- 3. Parent involvement
- 1. Health counseling
- 2. Parent involvement
- Management of health problem on school site.
- 4. Consulting with staff members
- 1. Health counseling
- 2. Parent involvement
- Management of health problem on school site

GOAL 2: Describes and demonstrates appropriate bronchial hygiene techniques as measured by Special Education Nurse observations.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 Demonstrates breathing exercises that minimize severity of asthmatic episodes according to incruction as evaluated by Special Education Nurse evaluation by (date).
- 2.2 Describes the benefits of postural drainage and percussion with 80% accuracy on Special Education Nurse designed test by (date).
- 2.3 Demonstrates coughing technique used with postural drainage according to instruction as evaluated by Special Education Nurse observation by (date).

GOAL 3: Increases knowledge of the physiology of asthma as measured by Special Education Nurse designed pre/post test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 3.1 Describes normal respiratory anatomy by labeling a diagram with 80% accuracy by (date).
- 3.2 Explains the function of the respiratory system with 80% accuracy on a Special Education Nurse developed test by (date).
- 3.3 Names three physiological changes that occur during an asthmatic episode with 100% accuracy by (date).
- 3.4 Lists three methods of positive intervention during an asthmatic episode with 100% accuracy by (date).

Reprinted with permission from:

Individualized and prescriptive school nursing services for physically handicapped students, 1980.

School Nurse Advocates

P.O. Drawer 1538

Garden Grove, CA 92640



HEART DISEASE

Congenital heart disease includes those defects which are present at birth. These may be recognized and surgically corrected during the new-born period, or may not manifest themselves until later. The child with significant heart defects may experience fatigue, poor nutrition and growth, and respiratory infections which require frequent hospitalizations. It is essential that school professionals work closely with the medical team to assure an adequate educational program within the restrictions required by the health status of the pupil.

Other heart conditions may develop following bacterial infections which will require careful management and cooperation between home and school. Notification to parents of any streptococcal infection of classmates or staff may be needed if the pupil requires precautionary antibiotic therapy.

For the student with a spinal cord defect or hydrocephalus which has been corrected with a shunt it is important to determine where the shunt is located. If the distal terminal is in the vena cava or the atrium of the heart it is important that the student is covered by Sub-acute Bacterial Endocarditis (SBE) precautions*.

Implications for Programming

If a pupil is on routine SBE precautions, it is essential that the Special Education Nurse alert school personnel working with the student to report any injury to the oral or masal mucosa so that treatment may be started immediately. When toothbrushing is a part of the daily routine at school. special care must be taken to avoid injury to gum tissue or the oral mucosa.



^{*}Information available through Division of Pediatrics, University Hospitals, Iowa City, IA 52242.

SENSORY IMPAIRMENTS



HEARING IMPAIRMENT

Communication Disordered pupils have deficits in their ability to receive, process, or respond to auditory stimuli. The etiology of the deficit affects both the classification and severity of the impairment. Types of loss referred to by the audiologist are:

- 1. Conductive loss—mechanical loss in transmission of sound from the source to the inner ear. Causes of obstruction may include:
 - a. obstruction of the canal due to cerumen, atresia, or foreign bodies.
 - b. abnormality of the tympanic membrane due to disease or trauma.
 - c. abnormal function of the ossicles due to fluid build-up or ossification of the ligaments.
 - d. malfunction of the eustacian tubes.
- 2. Neurosensory loss—a loss of transmission from the middle ear along the 8th cranial nerve. Causes of loss may include damage due to bacterial or viral infection, high temperature, trauma, medications, or heredity.
- 3. Central auditory problems (cortical deafness)—although sound is transmitted through the conductive system and nervous system the brain is unable to process or respond to the stimulus.

Implications for Programming

The major concern educationally is the effect on communication and the development of speech. It is important that impairment be identified early so that medical treatment and rehabilitation measures can be initiated.

The Special Education Nurse can be invaluable as the liaison between the audiologist, the physician, the family, the pupil, and the classroom teacher in coordinating efforts toward remediation and adaptation of the educational program to maximize learning.

Further information can be found in the book by Haslam listed in the reference section and on the following chart showing effect of hearing loss on educational needs and programming.



IMPACT ON LEARNING

SEVERITY OF LOSS	EFFECT OF HEARING LOSS	EDUCATION NEEDS & PROGRAMS
Normal 0-26dB	None.	None.
Fluctuating	May have difficulty with faint or distant speech.	Favorable seating in regular classroom. Possible speech reading. Frequently this is a medically correctable problem.
Mild Loss (27-41dB)	May have difficulty with faint or distant speech.	Favorable seating in regular classroom. Possibly speech reading and hearing aid.
Moderate Loss (42-56dB)	Usually understand conversational speech at a distance of 3 to 5 feet without great difficulty. May have articulation problems. May miss as much as 50% of class discussion if not in line of vision.	Needs Special Education follow up. Hearing aid evaluation and training in its use. Special training in speech and language. Preferential seating. Special assistance in curriculum subjects.
Moderate to Severe (57-71dB)	Conversation must be loud to be understood. Will have difficulty in class and group discussions. Is likely to be deficient in vocabulary, language comprehension and usage. Is likely to have defective speech.	Needs Special Education follow up. Favorable seating. Speech-reading and auditory training. Special help in language skills, vocabulary development; usage reading, writing grammar, etc.
<u>Severe</u> (72-91dB)	May hear sound of loud voice about one foot from ear, identify some environmental sounds, and distinguish some vowels. Both speech and language problems.	Needs Special Education follow up. Preferential seating. Most usually training by educator of the deaf. Special emphasis on auditory training speech and language.
Profound (92dB or more)	Deaf. May hear some very loud sounds. Speech and language must be developed by careful and extensive training. Relies on vision rather than hearing as primary avenue for communication.	Teaching by educators of the deaf.

(Freely adapted from: Litke, Sp. 67 and Iowa Department of Public Instruction, "Special Education Programs for Hearing Handicapped Pupils.")



References

Articles:

Downs, M.P. (1975). "Hearing loss: Definition, epidemiology and prevention," <u>Public Health Reviews</u>, Vol. IV, Nos. 3 and 4. 255-277.

Gerber. Benard (August, 1980). "Psychiatric consultation in a school program for multihandicapped deaf children," American Annals of the Deaf, 579-585.

Hack, Carole (Septmeber, 1980). "Creating visual materials for multihandicapped deaf learners," American Annals of the Deaf, 702-709.

Periodicals:

ASHA Monographs
Ear and Hearing, Baltimore
Journal of Communication Disorders
Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders
Journal of Speech and Hearing Research
Journal of American Audiology Society

Organizations:

Alexander Graham Bell Association for the Deaf 3417 Volta Place N.W. Washington, D.C. 20007

American Speech and Hearing Association 10801 Rockville Pike Rockville, MD 20852

Council for Exceptional Children Information Center 1920 Association Drive Reston, VA 22091



VISION IMPAIRMENT

Studies have shown that 80% of all learning is accomplished through the visual process.

- 1. Research shows that only 1 of 4 children with faulty vision complain.
- 2. An estimated 1 in every 20 preschoolers ages 3-5 have vision problems. Among school-age children ages 6-17, an estimated 1 in 4 have vision problems. In Iowa, approximately 160,000 school-age children have vision problems.
- 3. Refractive errors requiring eyeqlasses exist in approximately 30% of children. The most common cause is myopia (usually first diagnosed at age 10-12). It is important to remember that the most common refractive error (not requiring glasses) is hyperopia because most children are normally born farsighted. Six to seven percent of children show a refractive error by age 6 years. Fifteen percent show a refractive error by age 15 years.
- 4. There are approximately 41,000 children under the age of 20 in the U.S. who can be classified as legally blind. This figure represents 8% of all blindness.
- 5. Incidence of strabismus is approximately 3% in the total population. The onset of 45% of strabismus is before age 2; another 40% have the onset between ages 2-4 years.
- 6. Approximately 2-4% of the population have amblyopia. Of amblyopic preschoolers, 40% have a refractive error; 60% have a strabismus.

The purpose of vision monitoring is to detect those children who deviate from "normal" standards of visual functioning. Screening may identify children who need referral for professional eye evaluations or those who may require special considerations in the educational environment.

Screening is not diagnostic. Screening will not locate every child who needs eye care, nor will every child so referred need glasses or treatment.

Observation along with vision screening is essential in making appropriate referrals. The following behaviors and complaints may be present: rubs eyes excessively, shuts or covers one eye, tilts or turns head to see, blinks more than usual, stumbles over small objects, unable to see distant or close things, squints or frowns frequently, sties or crusted eyelids, cross eyed, repeated headaches, complains of blurry vision, visual motor difficulties, fine or gross motor difficulties, one



eye seems to "wander" (in, out, up, down), red eyes, ptosis, excessive tearing, sudden loss of vision, see flashing lights, pain in eyes, undue sensitivity to light, eyes itch, burn, or feel scratchy, dizziness or nausea following close work.

There are numerous visual acuity screening devices on the market. Some of these include:

- 1. Snellen E or Letter
- 2. HOTV
- Lighthouse
- 4. Parsons
- 5. Dr. Pepper

- 6. Titmus Machine
- 7. Keystone Machine
- 8. Peabody Functional
- 9. STYCAR-for Handicapped
- 10. Optokinetic Drum

Screening for depth perception, pupillary response, corneal light reflex (Hirschberg), near point convergence, tracking, ability to pick up small items (1" or less) of various colors, cover/uncover test, color discrimination, and red reflex add to the level of more indepth screening which is relevant to special needs pupils.

The Special Education Nurse may be involved in screening and in modifying the school environment to meet the needs of the visually impaired student. In AEAs where teachers of the visually impaired are employed a cooperative assessment can be most appropriate. Visually impaired students may need special seating arrangements. Some factors to consider would be:

- lighting—is bright, dim or average best, light or dark backgrounds?
- 2. storage--must a magnifier, tape recorder, braille writer and/or typewriter be close at hand? Are books going to take up extra space?
- 3. electrical outlets—how many machines must be used at one time?
- 4. flexible seating--does the pupil need to move up to the board for certain activities?

Sharing results of vision screening and exams with the teacher is important. The pupil may require larger print, materials which are not mimeographed, printing which is clear or other special considerations.

Safety factors such as knowing where the exit doors are located, position of steps and stairwells, as well as outdoor safety may need to be discussed with the teacher and parents.

Referrals may be made for a professional diagnostic evaluation and should include the results of your screening. The screening should be at the highest level possible to include as much information as possible for the examiner. For those pupils who are not able to be examined by conventional measures, the examiner may choose to order a visually evoked response exam.

Several examples of vision screening tools, test report forms and reports to both parents and physicians are included in this section.



MEDICATIONS WHICH MAY EFFECT VISION

Drug Possible Vision Side Effectsl

Clonopin abnormal eye movements, diplopia,

"glassy-eyed" appearance

Diamox used in glaucoma treatment, transient myopia

Dilantin nystagmus

Dimetapp visual disturbance, mydriasis (increased

pupil size)

Librium blurred vision

Mellaril decreased visual acuity, impairments of night

vision, brownish coloring of vision.

pigmentary retinopathy

Navene blurred vision

Novahistine diplogia

Phenobarbital dilated pupils, blurred vision,

(and other barbituates) increased intra-ocular tension (glaucoma-like

conditions)

Prednisone prolonged use may produce posterior

subcapsular cataracts, glaucoma with possible damage to the optic nerves, increased ocular pressure. Suggest bareline and periodic eye examination including slit lamp, funduscopy,

and tonometry

Tegretol blurred vision, visual halucinations.

transient diplopia and oculomotor

disturbances, possible conjunctivitis and scattered, punctate cortical lens opacities

Thorazine deposits of fine particulate matter in the

lens and cornea, advancing to star-

shaped cataracts with extended use (these symptoms tend to occur after two years or

more of use), pigmentary retinopathy

Valium blurred vision

1 Most of this column is taken from the Physician's Desk Reference, Medical Economics Co., Oradell, NJ

5/84



TEACHER'S REQUEST FOR VISION EVALUATION

ornagir. 2 Name		
Teacher's Name		
School:	AND DESCRIPTION OF	
Address:	I ATE AND AND AND AND AND AND A	ويون ليبي سن نبدر چند امان دوارستا اداراستا
School Nurse's Name:	4 pm (mm m)	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله
Remarks:	And designed that they have been	المن المن المن المن المن المن المن المن
One check () should be for signs or symptoms occurring octwo checks () for those occurring frequently.	casion	ally, and
A'sAppearance of the Eyes:		
Eyes crossed or turning in, out, or moving independently of each other. Reddened eyes, watering eyes, encrusted eyelids, frequent styes.	TO THE REPORT VALUE	no ar ar par agus
B'sBehavioral Indications of Possible Vision Difficulty		
Body rigidity while looking at distant or near objects or while performing in class. Avoiding close work. Unusually short attention span or frequent daydreaming. Turning of head so as to use one eye only, or tilting of head to one side.	ted that the taken	Warfarf Warfard Addana Maritan Hawari walkana
Placing head close to book or desk when writing. Frowning or scowling while reading, writing, or doing blackboard work.		
Using unusual or fisted pencil grasp, frequently breaking pencil, and frequent rotation of paper when writing.		tarino tarquingga
Spidery, excessively sloppy, or very hard to read handwriting.		Norther tip had higher
Excessive blinking or excessive rubbing of eyes.	****	
Closing or covering one eye.	that they stated the select	-
Dislike for tasks requiring sustained visual concentration. Nervousness, irritability, restlessness, or unusual fatigue after maintaining visual concentration.	Per Carponero Ligar	too taar'aar'aar agaa
Losing place while reading and using finger or marker to guide eyes and keep place while reading.		described that the residence



	Saying the words aloud or lip reading.		
	Difficulty in remembering what is read.	-	top for the factor
	Skipping words and re-reading.	section (section (section)	-
	Persistent reversals after the second grade.		-
	Difficulty remembering, identifying, and	-	andre partir film
	reproducing basic geometric forms.		
	Difficulty with sequential concepts.		teral per fire frequen
	Confusion of similar words.		-
	Difficulty following verbal instructions.		enten enten film
	Poor eye-hand coordination and unusual		
	awkwardness including difficulty going up and		
	down stairs, throwing or catching a ball,		
	buttoning or unbuttoning clothing, or tying shoes.		
	Displaying evidence of developmental immaturity.		
	LOW frustration level, withdrawn, and		
	difficulty getting along with other children.		
a		And in case of the last	
C' S	-Complaints Associated with Using the Eyes:		
	Headaches, nausea, and dizziness.		
	Burning or itching of eyes.		-
	Blurring of vision at any time.	-	
	2	-	



FUNCTIONAL VISION SCREENING TEST

rare:		Location/Classroom:		
Screene	d by		The live had start that that had had been surried and that that the start had not over our been lived.	
Name	17 Marie 1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827 (1827	A	ge:	DOB:
Yes No				
	1.	Pupillary reflex (prompt/sluggish)	Eye preference R, I	
		Direct	Describe if present	: Ocular
	2	Consensual	deviations, nystagm	nus, unequal
	2.		ocular movements, o	crusting or
	3.		discharge, apparent	visual self-
		Right side	stimulatory behavio	or, any other
-	A	Left side	problems:	<u>-</u>
	4 -	Momentary regard		
country and property		Object		
	5.	Per son		
	.,.	Prolonged regard Object		
		Person		
	6	Eye contact	B	
	7.	Fixates on 4" object	Record results of:	
	8.	Shifts gaze		Cover Test
	•	Randomly		Red Reflex
		Voluntarily	Degad by about 311	
	9.	Visually directed reach	Describe abnormalit	les cf:
	•	Attempted	pupils, iris, corne	a, lens, sclera
		Accurate	conjunctiva, lids, other	visual field,
	10.	Tracks horizontally	Odler	
		Light		
		Object		
		Tracks past midline		
	11.	Tracks vertically	Results of any opth	al mol occional
		Light	exams	armor odi cai
		Object		
	12.	Tracks circularly	Action taken:	
		Light	and the state of t	
		Object		
	13.	Picks up or tracks		
		Object less than 1" size		
		Ball rolling across table		
		Persons moving about room		
	14.	Visually recognizes careta	aker	
-	15.	Covergance/accomodation		
		present		



(SAMPLE)

TO:	Parents of
FROM:	Special Education Nurse
DATE:	
RE:	Vision Screening
Because y	your child's eyes are very important to his/her future, the Education Nurses conduct periodic vision screening.
SCREEN INC	G TESTS DO NOT SUBTITUTE FOR COMPLETE AND REGULAR EXAMINATIONS.
satisfact that your you consi Please as	(date), it was found that your child did not torily complete the vision screening test. This is an indication child needs a more thorough eye examination. It is recommended ider taking your child to an eye specialist to be examined. Ex your eye specialist to fill in the attached form at the time of the did sexamination. Please return the form to the school.
ante anu	Special Education Nurse
	Principal



(SAMPLE FORM FOR USE WITH TITMUS MACHINE) Vision Screening Form

	Date	real fact and final first fact and that the that the fact that the fact that the fact that the fact that the final	
	School		
NAME	OF STUDENT:		
and pro- parallel divide		Satisfactory	Not Satisfactor
	Visual Acuity		
2.	Hyperopia		بقيبة الهن الهنامون الها لبدن استراها ألفا هن الهرامان القائل المامين المامين المامين المامين المامين
3.	Lateral Phoria (Far)	ter har ten mer har har men mer her har har har har har har har har har ha	
4.	Lateral Phoria (Near)		and have been been been been been been been be
5.	Vertical Phoria (Far)		ar hafted son har har med marketinger for four hardes garden market
6.	Vertical Phoria (Near)		article that that that the test test that that the that the party per that the tests tests to the tests.
eye s	ugh eye examination. If	dications that your child ris recommended you take you please have him answer to special Education	our child to your he questions below
		phecial rangariou	nurse
GENERA	AL DIAGNOSIS:		
SPECIA	AL RECOMMENDATIONS:		
milli toja ja			مکا کیا ہیں بی <u>ن بین سے بینا ہو کہ این این اس بین بین کی این اس کی بین کی بین کی دورات اس اس کی ک</u>
GLASSE	S ARE PRESCRIBED:	و المن الواقع المن الواقع المن المن الواقع المن المن المن المن المن المن المن المن	وها سوجوده اما من حواجها لين اما اما حوجها الدامة والماسون الأساسة الماسون الماس
NEW LE		بودارد به الما هو التواقع الما الما الما الما الما الما الما الم	
والله التاريخ ويورون	artika katika iki iki iki alima katika matan arawa katika katika katika iki iki katika katika katika katika ka		neres are the feet of the telephone feet of the feet o
			رون بين بين لين الين اين اين بين بين بين بين بين بين بين بين بين ب
Date	er met het het met met met met met met met met met m	Signature of Exami	ner



VISION SUMMARY

Name	me	Birt	th Date	
Parent's Na	Me			44
Date of lac	t eve evening			
Vision Hist	orn: djacene	/ Upnthalmologi	ist or Optometri	st
ATOTON HITSE	me dress t eye examination by ory: glasses	ataract (coordination	other
				(specify)
		Completed by So		rad termetar dir teritor teritor infant entre inf
Wigual Agui				
Visual Acui	Cy:	/ m		
Screening w	R.E. L.E.	B Far po	oint R.E.	L.E B
Test procedu	ith glasses	W1	ithout glasses _	
	testing			
Recommendati	ions:	<u>U</u>	**	
referral		50	100	**************************************
non-referral		Si	qnature of scree	one r
	المناطقة ا			
	Mo Do Completed D			
	To Be Completed By	Ophthalmologi	st or Optometris	st
Visual Acuit	-17 •			
Near Point	without lenses R.E	!	ت	
	with lenses R.E	. Trail	E. p	•
Far Point	without lenses R.E	· L.	Е. В	
				To the law law is a part white the law is a part white
D. C	with lenses R.E Error: R.E.	• L.)	Е. В	
Refractive E				
Coordination	Lia Eia			
Organica				
Prognosis:		, 400000 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
Were olasses	prescribed ves			
Glasses shou	prescribed: yes _ ld be worn: all the	NO	for alogo comb a	1
	f	or distance onl	TOT CTOSE MOLK O	UTA
Other recomm	endations:	or promise off	Ly	
	ter and the surface to the surface t			W/W/w/w/
Date		_ Signature		
rate of retu	rn visit		of the Principal State of State S	
Please retur				
	n to: Education Nurse			
(Addres	S)			



Summary of Ophthalmologist's Examination and Treatment for Incorporation in Educational Plan

Dear Doctor:

Your assessment of this child's disease, treatment, and prognosis will be valuable in future educational placement and training. Answers to the brief questions below would be most helpful in formulating the best possible educational program for this child.

- I. Examination Results
 - A. Diagnosis:
 - B. Distance visual acuity:
 - C. Near visual acuity:
 - D. Is binocular vision and stereopsis present:
- II. Treatment
 - A. Medications prescribed and frequency:
 - B. Are glasses helpful? Contact lenses?
 - C. Should glasses be worn constantly? Only when reading?
 - D. Suggested classroom changes
 - Seating location:
 Lighting:

 - 3. Large print books:
 - E. Low-vision aid helpful?
 - F. If prescribed, now should low-vision aid be used?

III. Prognosis

- Stationary or progressive visual loss?
- Anticipated end visual result if disease is progressive? At what age?
- C. Is surgery a possibility now or in the future?

PUPIL	NAME:	Manager and the State of State		_
DATE:		SIGNED:	мг	`



References

- Bader, D., and Woodruff. M.E. (1980). "The effects of corrective lenses on various behaviors of mentally retarded persons." American Journal of Optometry, 57, (7), 447-459.
- Bankes, J.L.K. (1974). "Eye defects of mentally handicapped children." British Medical Journal, 2, 533-535.
- Courtney, G.R. and Health, G.G. (1971). "Color vision deficiency in the mentally retarded: Prevalence and a method of evaluation." American Journal of Mental Deficiency, 76, (1), 48-52.
- Cress, P., Spellman, C.R., and Benson, H. (1984). "Vision care for the preschool child with handicaps." <u>Topics in Early Childhood Special Education</u>, 41-50.
- Johnson, J.L., Spellman, C.R., Cress, P.J., Sizemore, A.C., and Shores, R.E. (1983). "The school nurse's role in vision screening for the difficult-to-test students." Journal of School Health, 53, (6), 345-350.
- O'Chuk, Grayce Xenia, Special education: Student vision screening. House of Special Books, P.O Box 7811, LaVerne, CA 91750 (\$14.00).
- Sagaties, M.J. (1982). "Screening for strabismus and amblyopia." Nurse Practitioner, 19-23.
- Wassenberg, C. (1981). "Common visual disorders in children." Symposium on Ophthalmic Nursing, 16, (3), 479-485.
- Woodraff, M.E. (1977). "Prevalence of visual and occular anomalies in 168 non-institutionalized mentally retarded children." <u>Canadian Journal of Public Health</u>, 68, 225-322.
- Woods, G.E. (1979). "Visual problems in the handicapped child." Child Care Health and Development, 5, 303-322.
- Wright, K.W. (1982). "An update on amblyopia and strabismus." Consultant, November, 97-113.



GENETIC DISORDERS



GENETIC SYNDROMES

There are numerous syndromes which are seen among handicapped pupils and a few will be described below. Much of the following information has been collected from the book, Recognizable Patterns of Human Malformation, by Smith, listed in the reference section. Another resource which can be helpful to the Special Education Nurse is: Regional Genetic Consultation Service of Iowa, State Department of Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, IA 50319, Phone: 515/281-4906.

Fetal Alcohol Syndrome

Alcohol is now recognized as the most common major teratogen to which the fetus is liable to be exposed.

Studies have shown fetal alcohol syndrome may result in mental deficiency, cerebral palsy, fine motor deficits, microcephaly, facial and skeletal dysmorphia, heart murmur, and cleft palate to name a few.

The more subtle clinical features have been observed when the mother has consumed four to six drinks per day.

Abnormal brain development and lowered intellectual functioning, probably due to a reduced number of brain cells, are considered the most serious effects of ethanol and its by-products.

Prader-Willi Syndrome

The etiology of Prader-Willi Syndrome is unknown. A specific interstitial deletion in the Number 15 chromosome at the Q11-13 region has been found by high-resolution prophase banding microscopy in about 50% of the cases of Prader-Willi. It has also been thought that the syndrome may represent the consequence of a single localized defect in early hypothalmic and/or midbrain development.

Symptoms noted in the Prader-Willi Syndrome may vary in severity and include small stature, obesity from infancy to six years of age or beyond, almond shaped or slanting palpebral fissures, strabismus, mental deficiency, hypotonia, small hands and feet, and small penis and cryptorchidism.

Symptoms which may be seen occasionally are poor fine and gross motor coordination, upsweep of frontal scalp, microcephaly, seizures, clinodactyly, syndactyly, diabetes mellitus, and scoliosis.

A common and outstanding feature of the syndrome includes the bizarre and binge type eating. Parents may comment that "this child never seems to know when he is full." It is most common in boys, but girls have had this clinical feature.



Fetal Rubella Syndrome

The Rubella Virus is the causative agent and may remain in the tissues and cause pathology years after birth. One exmaple is the developmment of diabetes mellitus due to long-term. chronic viropathy in the islets of Langerhans of the Pancreas.

Abnnormalities commonly seen are deafness, growth deficiency, mental deficiency, cataracts, glaucoma, corneal opacity, strabismus, heart and blood vessel abnormalities. Occasionally kidney problems, late eruption of teeth, hypospadia, cryptorchidism, meningocele, diabetes mellitus, and hypopituitarism, or other problems may be noted.

The greatest risk of fetal infection occurs when the mother contracts rebella during the first trimester. Risks also exist when infection occurs during the second trimester, especially deafness, growth deficiency, mental deficiency, and peripheral pulmonic stenosis.

Prevention of maternal rubella by widespread administration of the attenuated rubella vaccine has made a significant impact on the reduction of this syndrome. However, in Iowa we have a number of persons with religious affiliations who do not believe in any immunizations. Two such groups are the Amish and Netherland Reformed groups. There may be other such groups. The Special Education Nurse will need to monitor such pupils during Rubella outbreaks. The pupils will have the blue "Certificate of Immunization Exemption" card in the immunization card file. Refer to the Iowa Department of Health, Immunization Section, if a rubella outbreak occurs.



DOWN SYNDROME

This syndrome, also known as Trisomy #21, was first described in 1866 and occurs more frequently than any other genetic error of development. It was not until 1959 that the genetic cause was understood and the wide variations of involvement were clarified. The basic defect is the presence of an extra chromosome, #21, which can occur by one of the following processes:

- 1. Non-disjunction, which takes place during the formation of sperm or ovum and results in an extra chromosome in the fertilized egg (95%).
- 2. Translocation, when the extra #21 chromosome is attached to another chromosome (4%).
- 3. Mosaicism, when the abnormal division of #21 chromosome takes place after conception. The extent of abnormalities depends on the time during growth of the fetus of the original defect and the percentage of abnormal or normal cells (1 to 2%).

The determination of the type of chromosomal abnormality should be encouraged to give as much information as possible about the potential for cognitive and motor development of the pupil.

Implications

Several health problems which are found in this population are deserving of special attention from the Special Education Nurse in order to assist teachers and other staff persons in developing the most appropriate program for each pupil. Some of the problems and their implications for educational programming are shown below.

Health Problem

- 1. Decreased resistance to infection, especially respiratory.
- Congenital defects of heart and/or GI tract.
- 3. Muscular hypotonicity.
- 4. Eye problems
- 5. Mild to moderate obesity

Implications for Education

Increased absences. Early training for nose-blowing, covering coughs, swallowing saliva, hand-washing.

Notification of parents of any strep infection of classmate or staff.

Early and on-going intervention for developing motor skills.

Early visual evaluation.

Nutrition management and increased activity.



6. Dryness of mucous membrane and skin.

7. Constipation.

8. Difficulties with teeth and gums.

9. Atlanto-axial joint instability.

Usual dermatological treatments and increased humidity in the classroom.

Increased fluids and dietary fiber. Toileting program.

Meticulous tooth brushing and monitored self-help care.

Early identification and modification of physical activity and physical education program.



GUIDELINES FOR OBTAINING CERVICAL SPINE X-RAYS IN DOWN SYNDROME CHILDREN

The Special Olympic's requirement that all Down syndrome children have cervical x-rays prior to competing has sparked several questions. Should all Down children have x-rays? At what age? How often? What should be done if they are abnormal? This memo will suggest guidelines for the use of institutions and health care personnel involved with Down syndrome children. It must be noted, however, that these are only tentative guidelines, as sufficient information for firm guidelines is not yet available.

In 1964 a high incidence of atlanto-axial instability was noted in Down syndrome children. Atlanto-axial instability is an abnormally large movement between the 1st and 2nd cervical vertebrae. If this movement becomes sufficiently great, weakness or paralysis, and even death can occur due to pressure on the spinal cord. Weakness or paralysis usually develops slowly, but can occur rapidly after even a minor trauma. Ten to twenty percent of Down syndrome children have increased movement between the 1st and 2nd cervical vertebrae, but only a small number of these develop spinal cord injury. The following are our recommendations for evaluating this problem.

- 1. We recommend flexion and extension x-rays of the cervical spine at 5 to 6 years of age. Some children with normal x-rays before 5 and 6 years of age will develop instability later, although very few, if any, will develop instability after 6 or 7 years of age.
- 2. If the x-rays are normal, the child may engage in unrestricted activity. No further x-rays are routinely required. Routine yearly physical examinations only are necessary.
- 3. If the x-rays show atlanto-axial instability, the child should be referred to a physician familiar with the treatment of Down syndrome children. In general, if there is no evidence of spinal cord compression, the child should be followed with yearly cervical spine x-rays and physical examination and restricted from activities that could result in sudden forced flexion of the neck, e.g., tumbling and diving. In some children, the instability will resolve over time. Other children may require some permanent, minor activity restriction. If signs of cord compression are present or the instability is extreme, surgical stabilization may be necessary.
- 4. For children older than 5 or 6 years who have never had x-rays we recommend the same cervical spine x-rays as for the younger children.



5. We feel that cervical spine evaluation should become a routine occurrence at the time of enrollment at schools and institutions that educate Down syndrome children.

Information from the medical staff of University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics Department of Orthopaedics Iowa City, IA 52242

References

Pueschel, S.M., Scola, F.H., Perry, C.D., and Pezzula, J.C. (1981). Atlanto-axial Instability in Children with Down Syndrome. <u>Pediatrics</u> Radial, 10: 129-132.



CYSTIC FIBROSIS

Cystic fibrosis is a very serious disease of childhood that affects many of the body's secreting glands in the intestines and pancreas, the lungs, and the salivary glands. These glands normally secrete a thin mucous, which in cystic fibrosis becomes thickened, or viscous. The thickening interferes with the normal function of the glands and is the main cause of the disorder's serious problems. As the disease progresses, cysts, or pockets of fluid, form behind the mucous-blocked passageways. The associated scarring of tissues (fibrosis) gives the disease its name.

Implications

The more common problems for a pupil with cystic fibrosis can be explained by showing the effects of the disease on various parts of the body.

- 1. Sweat glands. The sweat of cystic fibrosis children contains much more salt (sodium chloride) than normal. With increased sweating in hot weather or increased activity, these pupils must be monitored closely to avoid heat prostration.
- 2. Gastrointestinal tract. Because of the reduced amount of certain digestive enzymes that normally are excreted by the pancreas into the intestines, the child cannot digest his food properly and fails to gain weight. Another evidence of a digestive problem is the occurrence of numerous large, greasy stools. A dietary program to provide maximum nutrition should become a part of the pupil's health plan.
- Respiratory system. Pupils with cystic fibrosis have a history of coughing and wheezing because of the thick, viscous mucous and pulmonary infections are frequent and often prolonged. If medical management includes postural drainage, this may need to be included in the IEP.
- 4. Cardio-vascular system. With decreased oxygen, an additional strain is put on the heart and the pupil's daily program must allow for alternate periods of activity and rest.



PHENYLKETONURIA (PKU)

PKU is caused by an inherited error of metabolism in which the lack of an enzyme results in an inability to convert the amino acid phenylalanine to tryosine. As proteins are ingested, the build-up of phenylalanine causes a toxicity which results in mental retardation, behavior problems, and other clinical features.

Since 1964, mass screenings of infants for the defect has become mandatory in most states so dietary management can be started immediately, and these children can grow and develop normally.

Responsibilities of the Special Education Nurse:

- 1. It is essential that all school personnel understand the importance of the phenylalanine-restricted diet to insure the pupils compliance with the crucial dietary treatment. The diet restriction must include any food which contains aspartave (Nutri-Sweet).
- 2. The Special Education Nurse should take responsibility for counseling teen-agers about the importance of adhering to the phenylalanine-restricted diet before and during a pregnancy to prevent mental retardation in her own off-spring.
- 3. Students with PKU may be photosensitive and subject to severe sunburn with minimal exposure. All staff should be aware of the necessity for protection of all exposed areas with an appropriate sunscreen any time pupils are outside.

References - In the appendix are lists of national organizations for specific genetic abnormalities which can provide resource materials.



OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS



CONVULSIVE DISORDER

The Special Education Nurse is encouraged to read texts listed in the reference section or to obtain literature from the Epilepsy Foundation for indepth information regarding convulsive disorders. Detailed here is the current International Classification of Epileptic Seizures, first aid for a Grand Mal seizure, information regarding anticonvulsant therapy, and suggested forms for documentation of seizures occurring in the school setting.

- I. International Classification of Epileptic Seizures
 - A. Partial seizures that begin locally (focal)
 - 1. Simple: motor, sensory, or autonomic
 - 2. Complex: temporal lobe
 - 3. Partial seizures that rapidly become generalized
 - B. Generalized seizures without local onset, bilaterally symmetrical
 - 1. Absence, petit mal
 - Myoclonic jerks
 - 3. Infantile spasms
 - 4. Clonic
 - 5. Tonic
 - 6. Tonic-clonic
 - 7. Atonic drop attacks (brief), atonic absence (longer)
 - 8. Akinetic (loss of movement), usually in children
 - C. Unilateral (or mainly unilateral), usually in children
 - D. Undefined
- II. Febrile Seizures

Up to five percent of children will have a febrile seizure. These generally occur between seven months and three years of age. They are rare after age five. They are characterized by generalized tonic-clonic movements that occur with a rapid rise in temperature. They have no focal features. If these occur in the school setting,



the nurses' primary concerns will be to decrease the child's temperature and make provision for the treatment of the underlying infection. This type of seizure might not stop without medical intervention.

In children with a history of febrile seizures, immunizations may have been postponed and/or given in fractional doses. (See position paper in section on Immunization.) The school staff will benefit from periodic inservices provided by the Special Education Nurse regarding seizure management.

A chart of clinical descriptions of seeizures follows:

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF SEIZURES

I.		rtial Seizures izures beginning locally)	Туре	Duration	Seizure Symptoms	Postictal Symptoms
	1.	Simple partial seizures with elementary symptomatology generally without impairment of consciousness. A. with motor symptoms B. with special sensory or somatosensory symptoms C. with autonomic symptoms D. compound forms	Simple Partial	30 seconds	Vary: sudden jerking sensory phenomena	No loss of
	3.	Complex partial seizures with complex symptomatology, generally with impairment of consciousness. A. with impairment of consciousness B. with cognitive symptomatology C. with attective symptomatology D. with psychosensory symptomatology E. with psychomotor symptomatology F. compound forms Partial seizures secondarily generalized	Complex Partial	1-2 minutes	May have aura Staring Automatisms, i.e. lip-smacking, picking at clothes fumbling Unaware of environment May wander	Amnesia for seizure events. Mild to moderate confusion
II.	(bi	neralized Seizures laterally symmetrical chout local onset)				
	1.	Tonic-clonic seizures	Generalized	1-2 minutes	A cry	Amnesia for
	2.	Tonic seizures	Tonic-clonic (grand mal)		Fall Tonicity (rigidity) Clonicity (jerking) May have cyanosis	seizure events Confusion
	3.	Clonic seizures				Deep sleep
	4.	Absence seizures	Absence (petit mal)	2-15 seconds	Stare	Amnesia for
	5.	Atonic seizures	Secre mar		Eyes fluttering	seizure events No confusion
6.		Myoclonic-seizures bilaterally massive epileptic				Able to resume activity



7. Infantile spasms

III. First Aid for Epileptic Seizures

A major epileptic seizure is often dramatic and frightening but usually lasts only a few minutes. It does not require expert care. These simple procedures should be followed:

- A. KEEP CALM. You cannot stop a seizure once it has started. Let the seizure run its course. Do not try to revive the person.
- B. Ease the person to the floor and loosen his clothing.
- C. Try to prevent them from striking their head or body against any hard, sharp, or hot objects, but do not interfere otherwise with their movement.
- D. Turn their face to the side so that saliva can flow out of their mouth.
- E. DO NOT INSERT ANYTHING BETWEEN THE PERSON'S TEETH.
- F. Do not be frightened if the person having the seizure seems to stop breathing momentarily.
- G. After the movements stop and the person is relaxed, he should be allowed to sleep or rest if he wishes.
- H. It isn't generally necessary to call a doctor unless the attack is followed almost immediately by another seizure, or if the seizure lasts more than about ten minutes.
- I. If the person is a child, the parents or guardians should be notified that a sezzure has occurred.
- J. After a seizure, many people can carry on as before. If after resting, the person seems groggy, confused, or weak, it may be better to accompany them home.

Courtesy of: IOWA CHAPTER EPILEPSY FOUNDATION OF AMERICA



IV. Anticonvulsant Medications

Special Education Nurses need to be knowledgeable about the anticonvulsant medications which students with seizure disorders are taking. Commonly used anticonvulsants, their recommended dosage, therapeutic blood levels, and adverse reactions are found in the following pages. Teachers need to be aware of side effects of anticonvulsants their students are taking so they can observe and report changes in behavior to the Special Education Nurse. The Special Education Nurse should determine if parents are aware of possible side effects and if therapeutic blood levels are being checked on a routine basis.

The following principles of anticonvulsive therapy should be considered:

- A. Give medications at convenient times of the day. Try to avoid administration of drugs during school hours.
- B. Frequency of administration is determined in part by the half-life of the drug. Dilantin and Zarontin can usually be given twice per day.
- C. Start one drug at a time, initially in a therapeutic, but not high, dosage. Attempt to control seizures with a single drug whenever possible. Significant drug interactions are probably frequent.
- D. Try to use the safest and least expensive drugs first. Considered to be high-risk for side effects are:

Mesantoin Prednisone
Tridione Tegretol
Phenurone Depakene

- E. Attempt to use tablets or capsules instead of liquid preparations whenever possible.
- F. Advise parents or patient of the name of the drug, milligrams in each unit, daily dosage, and reasonably common adverse effects. Parents should know about the possibility of behavior abnormalities that can result from Phenobarbital.
- G. Consider blood level determinations to aid in regulation of dosage regimen whenever indicated.
- H. Discuss need for following blood levels and the need for tests to determine adverse reactions at specified time when anticonvulsant medications are started.



V. Medication Preparation

NAME	FORM	STRENGTH
Dilantin (diphenylhydantoin)	Tablets Capsules Suspension	50 mg. (Yellow triangle) 30, 100 mg. 30 mg./5 ml. (Pink) 125 mg./5 ml. (Orange)
Phenobarbital	Tablets Elixir	15, 30, 65, 100 mg. 20 mg./5 ml. (Clear, Red)
Mysoline (primidone)	Capsules Suspension	50, 250 mg. (White) 250 mg./5 ml.
Zarontin (ethosuximide)	Capsules Syrup	250 mg. 250 mg./5 ml.
Diamox (acetazolamide)	Tablets Capsules	125, 250 mg. 500 mg. (sustained release)
Tegretol (carbamazepine)	Tablets	200 mg.
Clonopin (clonazepam)	Tablets	0.5, 1.C, 2.0 mg.
Tridione (trimethadione)	Capsules Tablets Solution	300 mg. 150 mg. 200 mg./5 ml.
Valium (diazepam)	Tablets Injectable	2, 5, 10 mg. 5 mg./ml.
Depakene (valporic acid)	Capsules Syrup	250 mg. (Orange) 250 mg./5 ml. (Red)
Nembutal suppositories		30, 60, 120, 200 mg.

Illustrations of specific drugs may be found in information from the Epilepsy Foundation or in the Physician's Desk Reference.

VI. Recommendations

To monitor adverse reactions of anticonvulsants, the following tests are recommended:

Dilantin - CBC, urinalysis, at least every year.

Tegretol - Initially, CBC with differential. One month after the

drug has been started, OBC with differential. Then

every 2 months.

Depakene - OBC initially (not definitely established). SGOT

(measures liver functioning) at the first and second

month. If SGOT is normal, repeat every six months.

Phenobarbital,

Mysoline, Clonapin - CBC with differential initially, then every

12 months.

Zarontin - CBC and urinalysis at start. Repeat CBC and urinalysis

at two months following its start, and every six

months.

비ease Note:

Any mixture of drugs may produce uncomfortable, even dangerous, results. The risk of this nappening is avoided when people on anticonvulsant medications check with the physician before taking any other medicine including nonprescription preparations such as aspirin or antihistamines.



VII. Antiepileptic drugs commonly used for children

	NAME	TREATED	DOSAGE	SIDE EFFECTS/ADVERSE REACTIONS
	Dilantin (diphenylhydantoin)	Grand Mal (Major Motor)	4-7 mg/kg/day	Gingival hyperplasia, hirsutism, dermatitis, drowsiness, gastric
		Psychomotor Focal cortical seizures	Blood therapeutic level - 10-20 mcg/ml	distress, nystagmus, ataxia, dysarthria, blood dyscrasias
	Phenobar bital	rand Mal (Major Motor)	2-5 mg/kg/day	Rash (Steven's Johnson syndrome), ataxia, hyperactivity, questionable
	#		Blood therapeutic level - 10-30 mcg/ml	effect on cognitive performance
	Mysoline (primidone)	Grand Mal (Major Motor) Psychomotor	8-20 mg/kg/day Blood therapeutic level -	Drowsiness, dizziness, abnormal behavior, ataxia, rash, blood
			4-10 mcg/ml	dyscrasia, diplopia, nystagmus
33	Zarontin (ethosuximide)	Petit Mal	20-40 mg/kg/day	Dizziness GI distress: nausea, vomiting, anorexia, leukopenia,
•		ي بيونچو سا ليونس شا قبل نيم ساخل آنها نيم ساخيا آنيا که د ديد شا کا خان څه ايما که دند که دريا آن	Blood therapeutic level - 40-100 mcg/ml	kidney dysfunction
	Tegretol (carbamazepine)	Grand Mal Focal Psychomotor	8-15 mg/kg/day (adult, 600-1200 mg/day)	Vomiting, headache, drowsiness, staggering, blood dyscrasia
			Blood therapeutic level - 4-12 mcg/ml	
	Clonapin (clonazepam)	Petit Mal Minor Motor	Initial dose is 0.02 mg/kg/day; gradually increase to 0.08 to 0.2 mg/kg/day	Hyperactivity, short attention span, impulsive behavior, drowsiness, ataxia, vertigo or dizziness, confusion, excessive
	Nembutal Suppositories	Grand Mal - Given rectally at onset of seizure activity	30-120 mg/rectum	weight gain, drooling Possible respiratory depression
	Depakene (valporic acid)	Petit Mal, Grand Mal, mixed, akinetic -	15 mg/kg/day initially - maximum 30 mg/kg/day. Blood therapeutic level - 50-100 mcg/ml	Nausea, vomiting, drowsiness, incoordination, dizziness, diplopia, skin rash, possible effects on liver





VIII. Documentation of Seizures

Every attendance center should have an effective procedural plan for documentation of seizures which occur during school hours. Such documentation should always include communication of the information to the primary care—taker. Examples of seizure documentation forms follow.

Seizure Observation Form

Pupil	Time	A. M.	P.M.	-
Date	Duration	Min	and the same and the last of the last of	Sec
ACTIVITY/BEHAVIOR IMMEDIATELY PRE	CEDING SEIZURE	<u>:</u>		
OBSERVATIONS DURING SEIZURE (Plea	se Check Perti	nent Informat	ion);	
Jerking of: Arms Legs (indiate of the control of t	right or left) pid Movement Blue Voic olding	Stiffness Rol	of: Arms Legs led Back Pale Soiling How Long	
ACTIVITY/BEHAVIOR FOLLOWING SEIZUF	RE:			
Person(s) Reporting				
signal (Signal)	nature)			
sig	nature)			
Distribution	: White - Hom	e with pupil		

70

Yellow - Special Education Nurse



AME	OF	PATI	ENT	Cornel top top ;						PHYS	ICIA	N'S	NAME		و ہے ہے جب بہت منا کا ابنا ا
] 								 				ate
	<u> </u>	j	i	i	i	i	í	1	! 	1	 	1	1		ime
		7		T			T	<u> </u>	Ť		† 				uration
	1		1	1	1	1	ĺ	Ì	İ	ĺ	i	i	i		seconds
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	J	J	1	1	1	1	ĺ	ĺ	i	i	i		inutes)
		Ţ	7			T	7		<u> </u>	-	; ,	;-	·†		
	1	1	1	1	1	1	ĺ	İ	i	ĺ	i	i	i	1 1 A	ctivity rior to
	1		1	1	1	ĺ	i	İ	ĺ	i	i	i	i		
								· i		-	 -		 -		pi sode
	1]	1	İ	İ	i	i	i	i	i	í) 	! 		haracter
1		1	1	İ	İ	i	i	i	I	i	i	, 1	1		stics
	1	1	1	İ	í I	i	í	1	i i		!) 	<u> </u>		nuscle
	l	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	i	i	, 	, 1	!) 	1		ovements
ĺ	Ì	İ	ĺ	i	ĺ	i i	i	' 	, 	! !)) 	1		E body
		i	ĺ	í	, I	i	i	, 	,) 	! !] 	1		arts,
Ì	İ	i I	ĺ	i	i I	i I	! 	, 	,) 	! !] 	1	ı ı r	olling
				 -	 		 		<u> </u>	<u> </u> ,	 	 	ļ	0	f eyes
ĺ	:	i	i I	, 	! !	, 1	! 	! !)] 	 	!		oils
i		I	i I	, 	i I) 	! 	1 1	l I]]	 -		nd/or
			<u></u>		 	 -	 	 		 			ļ 		oids
i	, 	i	!) 	}] 	i 1] 	l]		1		ctivity
'n		t I	! 	1 1	! !] 1	 		!			!		ollowing
		 	 	<u> </u> 		 	 		-	 			j		oi sode
ď) 	! 	! !]]] 	[!	c/	o pain
~ ~		<u> </u> 	 	 -		<u> </u>							<u> </u>	<u> f</u>	<u>ollowing</u>
1] 	i i	i ,] 	J						!	l Ir	njuries
		 	 	 		<u> </u>			~~~				<u> </u>	l_nc	ted
] 1] 1	 								l Si	gnature
			j	ļ ,		 -								l of	individ
	į		l]							1			l ua	1
									<u> </u>				<u> </u>	l Do	cumentin

Source: Epilepsy Affiliate Division Iowa Chapter 621 Ovid Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50313



SUGGESTIONS FOR AN I.E.P.: CONVULSIVE DISORDERS

GOAL 1: Develops self-directed management of seizure disorder as measured by decreased number of seizures, improved self-concept and improved school attendance.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 1.1 Follows prescribed schedule of medical supervision 100% of time as verified by parent/pupil/Special Education Nurse for 10 months.
- 1.2 Takes medication as prescribed 100% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education nursing during school.
- 1.3 Follows prescribed physical activity regimen 100% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse during school year.
- 1.4 Participates in __% of school's social and recreatinal activities as verified by teacher/parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse during school year.
- 1.5 Describes the dental care necessary if he/she is taking Dilantin with ___% accuracy by (date).
- GOAL 2: Knows that seizure disorders require continuous medical supervision and self-management as measured by a Special Education Nurse designed test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 Describes the consequences of not following the treatment regimen with _ % accuracy by (date).
- 2.2 Plans and describes an appropriate life-long exercise regimen with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.3 Explains the procedures necessary to obtain a driver's license with __% accuracy by (date).
- 2.4 Follows referral to the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation for job evaluation and training and reports results to Special Education Nurse by (date).
- 2.5 Explains why it is necessary to inform all health practitioners of his/her seizure disorder before any medical/dental care is initiated with ___ % accuracy by (date).



- 2.6 Wears Medic-Alert identification bracelet 100% of time as verified by parent/pupil and Special Education Nurse during school year.
- GOAL 3: Increases knowledge of the pathophysiology of the brain as it relates to seizure disorders as measured by Special Education Nurse designed test.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES

- 3.1 Classifies type of his/her seizure disorder with _% accuracy by (date).
- 3.2 Describes symptoms of his/her disorder with __ % accuracy by (date). (Aura, seizure activity and post-ictal period).
- 3.3 Describes etiology of seizure disorders with ______ % accuracy by (date). (Idiopathic, hereditary or genetic, nongenetic or acquired; organic: post-traumatic, post-hemorrhagic, post-anoxic, post-infectious, degenerative, congenital, parasitic brain disease, post-hypoglycemic injury; febrile: fevers generally over 1040F between ages of six months and five years).*
- 3.4 Defines terms associated with seizures with __ % accuracy by (date). (Aura, tonic, clonic, electro-encephalogram EEG)

*Caution: May occur at lower temperature.

Reprinted with permission from:

Individualized and prescriptive school nursing services for physically handicapped students, 1980.
School Nurse Advocates
P.O. Drawer 1538
Garden Grove, CA 92640



References

- Braham, R. "The dental implications of epilepsy." U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare Publication No. 78 5217.
- Coughlin, M. (May/Jule, 1979). "Teaching children about their seizure and medications." MCN, pp. 161-162.
- Norman, S. (May, 1981). AJN, pp. 984-1000.
- Santelli, N. (March/April, 1981). "Screening for seizures." MON.
- Rossel, G., S. Tonelson, and C. Appolone (January, 1981). "Epilepsy workshop for public school personnel." Jour al of School Health, pp. 48-50.
- Stores, Gregory (1975). "Behavioral effects of anti-epileptic drugs." Developmental Medicine Child Neurology, 17, 647-658.



ATTENTION DEFICIT DISORDER

Attention Deficit Disorder (formerly called Minimal Brain Dysfunction) occurs frequently in the mentally retarded population, although it usually is found in pupils of normal intelligence. It can be present with or without an accompanying hyperactivity. Primary characteristics of the disorder are a short attention span, distractibility, impulsive behavior, inability to complete a task and difficulties with both gross and fine motor skills.

The Special Education Nurse, as a member of the educational team adds data to help in identifying the condition through neurodevelopmental screening and observation of the pupil in the classroom. The Conner's Rating Scales, both the parent and teacher questionnaires, help to achieve a more objective picture of behavior and should be used both before and after intervention is started to document the effectiveness of treatment.

The Special Education Nurse should monitor height and weight every 6 to 12 months for any pupil on psychotropic drugs and staff and parents should be informed of the possible side effects of the medications. These may include suppression of appetite, abdominal pain, changes in emotional status, and, rarely, a display of bizarre behaviors. The Special Education Nurse serves as a liaison between the school and pupil's physician to assure accurate monitoring of the medication and its effectiveness.

Abbott Laboratories provides forms for the Connor's Rating Scales which are included in this section. Ross Laboratories provides copies of the Standardized Growth Charts developed by the National Center for Health Statistics.

References

- Levine, M., Brooks, R., Shonkoff, J. (1980). A Pediatric Approach to Learning Disorders, New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Roberts, M.J. and Canfield, M. (1980). "Behavior modification with a mentally retarded child," American Journal of Nursing.
- Stewart, M.A., and Olds, S.W. (1973). Raising a Hyperactive Child. New York: Harper and Row Publishers.
- Wender, P.H. (1973). The Hyperactive Child: A Handbook for Parents. New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.



AN INSTRUMENT FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF HYPERKINESIS IN CHILDREN

Parent and teacher rating forms are useful in the assessment of children diagnosed as hyperkinetic due to minimal brain dysfunction. While there is still a need for a great deal of further research in this area, the forms included here offer the virtues of reliability and drug-sensitivity (these forms have been used in extensive clinical trials involving nearly 1000 hyperkinetic children).

For maximum effectiveness, the child should be rated initially by both teacher and parent prior to beginning therapy. while not on any analeptic or psychoactive agent. These ratings then serve as baseline indicators of hyperkinetic activity prior to therapy. and progress may be evaluated by comparing these scores to those derived from later forms. Due to the variability between raters, it is important that all subsequent ratings be made by the individual who made the initial rating.

Both forms contain ten phrases describing specific traits which have been found to be of prime importance in the syndrome of hyperkinesis. These are hidden among the 28 (teacher) or 48 (parent) phrases on the form. These phrases are of necessity brief, and utilize non-technical terminology. The total score of these ten phrases on each form constitutes the Hyperkinesis Index. This index reflects the severity or degree of presence of hyperkinesis in the child as reflected by the observer.

Each of these traits is scored from 0 to 3 as follows: "Not At All" should be scored as 0, "Just A Little" as 1, "Pretty Much" as 2, and "Very Much" as 3. These ten phrases are as follows:

- 1. Excitable, impulsive.
- 2. Difficulty in learning.
- Restless in the "squirmy" sense.
- 4. Restless, always up and on the go.
- 5. Fails to finish things.
- 6. Childish and immature.
- 7. Distractability or attention span a problem.
- 8. Easily frustrated in efforts.
- *9. Mood changes quickly and drastically.



- *10. Denies mistakes or blames others.
- *11. Disturbs other children.
- *12. Demands must be met immediately.

These appear in the parent and teacher rating forms as follows:

Parent Rating Form - 4, 10, 11, 13, 19*, 25. 30. 31. 33*, 37 Teacher Rating Form - 1, 3**, 7, 8**, 14, 15, 21, 22, 26, 28

*This item appears only on the Parent Rating Form. **This item appears only on the Teacher Rating Form.

The Hyperkinesis Index is derived simply by totaling the scores of these ten items on each form. The numerical range of this Index is 0 to 30; a higher score indicating a greater degree of hyperkinetic activity as judged by parent or teacher. In previous studies, a total score of at least 36 points on the combined parent and teacher indices (with a teacher's score of at least 18 points) was necessary for a child's inclusion into the basic study group.

In practice, these forms have been found to be useful rating tools when completed at approximately three to six week intervals. It is suggested that shorter intervals be employed whenever the Hyperkinesis Index is used to assess the outcome of altered or newly introduced therapeutic regimens.

Parent's Questionnaire

Name of Child Date Please answer all questions. Beside each item below, indicate the degree of the problem by a check mark () Not at Just a Pretty Very little much much 1. Picks at things (nails, fingers, hair, clothing). 2. Sassy to grown-ups. 3. Problems with making or keeping friends. 4. Excitable, impulsive. 5. Wants to run things. 6. Sucks or chews (thumb; clothing; blankets). 7. Cries easily or often. 8. Carries a chip on his shoulder. 9. Daydreams. 10. Difficulty in learning. 11. Restless in the "squirmy" sense. 12. Fearful (of new situations; new people or places; going to school). 13. Restless, always up and on the go. 14. Destructive. 15. Telis lies or stories that aren't true. 16. Shy. 17. Gets into more trouble than others same age. 18. Speaks differently from others same age (baby talk; stuttering; hard to understand). 19. Den es mistakes or blames others. 20. Quarreisome. 21. Pouts and sulks. 22. Steals. 23. Dischedient or obeys but resentfully. 24. Wornes more than others (about being alone; illness or death). 25. Fails to finish things. 26. Feeings easily hurt, 27. Bullies others. 28. Unable to stop a repetitive activity. 29. Cruel. 30. Childish or immature (wants help he shouldn't need; clings; needs constant reassurance). 31. Distractibility or attention span a problem. 32. Headaches. 33. Mood changes quickly and drastically, 34. Doesn't like or doesn't follow rules or restrictions. 35. Fights constantly. 36. Doesn't get along well with brothers or sisters 37. Easily frustrated in efforts. 38. Disturbs other children. 39. Basically an unhappy child. 40. Problems with eating (poor appetite; up between bites). 42. Problems with sleep (can't fail asleep; up too early; up in the night), 43. Other aches and pains. 44. Vomiting or nausea, 45. Fee's cheated in family circle. 46. Boasts and brags. 47. Lets self be pushed around. 48. Bowel problems (frequently loose; irregular habits; constipation).



Teacher's Questionnaire

Date of Evaluation	Gr	ade		
Please answer all questions. Beside each item, indicate the degree of the problem by a check mark ()				
	Not at	Just a	Pretty much	Very
1. Restless in the "squirmy" sense.				111001
2. Makes inappropriate noises when he shouldn't.				
3. Demands must be met immediately.				
4. Acts "smart" (impudent or sassy).				
5. Temper outbursts and unpredictable behavior.				
6. Overly sensitive to criticism.				
7. Distractibility or attention span a problem.				
8. Disturbs other children.				
9. Daydreams.				
10. Pouts and sulks.				
11. Mood changes quickly and drastically,				
12. Quarrelsome,				
13. Submissive attitude toward authority.				
14. Restiess, always "up and on the go."				
15. Excitable, impulsive. 16. Excessive demands for teacher's attention. 17. Appears to be unaccepted by group. 18. Appears to be easily led by other children. 19. No sense of fair play. 20. Appears to lack leadership.				
21. Fails to finish things that he starts,				
22. Ch./dish and immature.	T			
23. Denies mistakes or b'ames others.				
24. Does not get along well with other children.				- <u></u>
25. Uncooperative with classmates.				
26. Easily frustrated in efforts.				
27. Uncooperative with teacher.				
28. Difficulty in learning.				

PSYCHOSOCIAL DWARFISM

Psychosocial dwarfism is a relatively new area of concern in the medical and educational field. There are six primary symptoms of the disorder. 1) retarded growth, usually below the third percentile, and immature appearance for age accompanied by significant cognitive and motor delays; 2) unusual relationship to food (present in over 85%) from voracious appetites to going for long periods without food resulting in abdominal distention; 3) unusual thirst with indiscriminant drinking; 4) pain insensitivity with or without self injury; 5) regressive behaviors; and 6) disturbed interpersonal relationships with indiscriminate affection.

Families have not been well studied and more data needs to be collected. Early information supports the following: maternal description is one of isolation, loneliness, frequent depression, low self esteem, anger, hopelessness and desperateness, and difficulty in assessing her own environment. Paternal description is one of physical or emotional absence from the home, sometimes alcoholic or abusive and not emotionally supportive of the family. The family is described as chaotic, disruptive, often filled with abuse and neglect in parents' background, rigid, controlling, and often in financial difficulty.

Birth order is significant with the middle child or child born closest to the first born or closely to the third born as the most likely candidate. Frequently the psychosocial dwarf becomes the scapegoat in conflict between the parents. The parents deny the child is smaller, set unrealistic expectations for the child, and often think the child is deliberately behaving in such a way as to spite the parents.

Interventions involve:

- 1. Further assessment. This includes more purposeful observation by the present classroom teacher and former teachers, peer contact evaluation, the development of an individual grid keeping accurate growth and development records, and observation of the child in the classroom as well as observation of interaction between the parents and the children.
- 2. Planning. A multidisciplinary approach is most effective. A greater level of assessment may fall to the psychologist, Special Education and/or Public Health Nurse, and the social worker. Anticipation of removal of the child from the home is very real and the following questions may be valuable for the nurse to ask in assessment and planning. 1) What is the safety and well being of the child if not removed? 2) What is the family's capacity to change? 3) Are there sufficient resources in the family and community to implement the necessary changes?



3. <u>Implementation</u>. This involves coordination of the multidisciplinary group and the organization of documentation.

Treatment is aimed at prevention and the promotion of wellness. Improving family information and understanding of normal developmental milestones, improving the quality of home environments, as well as assessing reasonable expectations of behavior are important. Programs for screening of high risk children can be initiated. Questions in screening programs may include the following:

- 1. What is the level of parent's knowledge of growth and development?
- 2. What is the teacher's expectation of behavior?
- 3. What is the parents' expectation of behavior?
- 4. What families are of highest risk?
- 5. What physical assessments should be done—how often? by whom?

Krezor's book, "Diet and Nutrition" has a chapter on Psychosocial Dwarfism which explains the physical and physiological changes which result from the poor nourishment and its affect on the pituitary gland.

It has been found that once the conditions improve for this child, either through removal form the home or accepted parental responsibility for the child, the child begins to catch up on growth and development, although never completely. According to authorities, first the weight improves, then the stature, and finally the head circumference. These improvements in themselves can confirm the accuracy of the diagnosis.

Information from a presentation at the meeting of Iowa Special Education Nurse Organization, Spring 1985 by Rojann Alpers, Faculty of the University of Iowa College of Nursing.



NUTRITIONAL DISORDERS

The nutritional needs of the developmentally disabled pupil often differ markedly from those of normal pupils. Hyperactivity, cerebral palsy, or high muscle tone may require increased caloric intake due to excessive energy expenditure. The pupil who is immobile or has low muscle tone may require fewer calories to maintain body weight and may be at risk for obesity. Allergies, medication, family or cultural requirements may necessitate changes in dietary intake.

Common parental and professional concerns relating to handicapped pupil's nutrition may include:

- 1. Slow growth in length and lack of appropriate weight gain.
- 2. Excessive weight gain in relation to gains in length.
- 3. Refusal of the child to consume specific foods and/or groups of food.
- 4. Bizarre feeding patterns such as pica.
- 5. Lack of appetite or excessive appetite.
- 6. Gagging, vomiting, or rumination.
- 7. Food allergies, constipation, obesity, or anemia.
- 8. Abnormal motor patterns that affect a child's ability to consume food.
- Inability or unwillingness of the child to finger feed and/or to self-feed.
- 10. Limited attention span or disruptive behavior at mealtime.

Palmer and Ekvall suggest that a detailed nutritional assessment would be in order if a child is suspected of or exhibits any of the following:

- 1. Two standard deviations above or below the mean weight for age on a standard scale.
- Mechanical feeding difficulties, or neuromotor dysfunction, e.g., problems in sucking, swallowing, and chewing.
- 3. Feeding skills below those anticipated for the developmental level of mental age.
- 4. Unusual food habits, e.g., pica or food faddism.
- 5. A twenty-four hour dietary recall indicating an inadequate or imbalanced dietary intake.



- 6. Nutritional management required as with inborn errors of metabolism, malabsorption, allergy, or metabolic disorder.
- 7. Unusual body odor.
- 8. Overt physicial signs of nutritional deficiency. e.g. anemia.
- 9. Emotional disturbances and associated feeding problems, as in autism or anorexia nervosa.
- 10. In a high risk category, e.g., taking stimulant or anticonvulsive drugs, coming from a very poor family, living in very poor housing.

The Special Education Nurse is referred to the excellent reference regarding nutrition by Palmer and Ekvail Listed in the reference section.

The Nutrition Division of the Iowa State Health Department supplies a newsletter and serves as a resource. University of Iowa Hospital School conducts a monthly weight management clinic. The drug companies (Mead Johnson, Ross Labs, etc.) supply good materials on nutrition. Local sales representatives can assist in obtaining these.

The Special Education Nurse may be involved in modifying the school lunches for pupils with diabetes or those on a weight management program. Some suggestions for developing IEPs for these pupils follow in addition to a form for a dietary evaluation.

Two references have been developed which give nutritional information helpful to students and parents. Fast Food Facts gives food values of items from fast-food restaurants. Convenience Food Facts gives food values for prepared foods. These can be ordered from International Diabetes Center. Park Nicollet Medical Foundation, 5000 West 39th Street. Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416 (612/927-3393).



DIETARY EVALUATION

			Date			
OB:						
	Food Intake (24 hour Recall)		Food Summary			
Patterns	BREAKFAST.	Amt.	Dairy Products Daily Servings Servings			
ime:	Fruit					
-	Mear		Milk			
	Meat		Cheeses			
		-	Other			
here:	Bread Fat					
	FatCereal					
	Sweetner		Wash Ossa			
th Whom:	Mil		Meat Group			
	MilkFruit Juice		Meat-Pish-Poultry			
	- Orban		Legumes			
	Other		Peanut butter			
	LUNCH		Egg			
	LUNCH					
me:	Meat					
	Veg.		Vegetable & Fruit			
	Bread		Potato			
ere:	Fat		Green/Yellow Veg			
ere;	Fruit		Other leg.			
	Milk		Citrus fruits			
ith Whom:	Beverage	4	Other fruits			
	Other		other reacts			
			P 1/0 1			
			Bread/Cereal			
			Bread			
	DINNER		Cereal (
me:	Meat		Rice			
	Meat Subst		Pasta			
	Potato		Score			
	Vegetable	***************************************				
ere:			Others:			
	Raw		Candy			
	Salad		Poplb=adequate			
th Whom:	Dressing		Chips, etc 12-borderli			
	Bread		Desserts 10=Do 3 day			
	Bread		rac			
	FatSauce/gravy		Wafer			
	Fruit					
	Fruit		Appetite			
	M11.		Appetite			
	Beverage		Special diet			
	Dessert		Food allergies			
	Other		Food allergies Foods regularly omitted			
	BETWEEN MEALS		Pavorite foods			
me:		•	Illness			
		**************************************	Religious or ethnic factors			
			Economic status			
**************************************			Pood stamps			
camin and	Mineral supplement		What foods do you believe are good i			
-	equency		milar rooms on lon nerreas are Boon r			
ount - fr	equency Source of flourid		children			

 $\Gamma_{i} \cap$

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Clinical assessment is the use of two parameters, physical signs and anthropometric measurements, to detect nutritional deficiences and excesses. Anthropometric measurements may suggest malnutrition at an earlier stage than physical signs which often do not appear until malnutrition has been prolonged and severe.

Physical Signs. Physical signs are considered to be of value in nutrition assessment and are usually associated with a nutritional deficiency, although nutritional excesses may also be seen. Signs of malnutrition may often be mixed and may be due to the deficiency or excess of two or more micronutrients. Any physical finding that suggests a nutritional abnormality should be considered a clue rather than a diagnosis and should be pursued further with laboratory and dietary studies.

Table #1 shows physical signs indicative or suggestive of malnutrition.

TABLE 1 - PHYSICAL SIGNS SUGGESTIVE OF MALNUTRITION

Body Area	Signs Associated with Malnutrition	Possible Causes
Hair	Lack of natural shine, hair dull and dry; thin and sparse; color changes (flag sign); can be easily plucked.	Protein-calorie (P- C) deficiency; or of other nutrients
Face	Skin color loss; skin dark over cheeks and eyes.	P-C deficiency; deficiency of B complex vitamins
	Moon face; enlarged parotid glands	P-C deficiency
	Scaling of skin around nostrils	Niacin, riboflavin, pyridoxine deficiency
Eyes	Small, yellowish lumps around eyes (xanthelasma); white rings around both eyes (corneal arcus)	Hyperlipidemia
	Eye membranes pale (pale con- junctivae)	B ¹² , folic acid, or iron deficiency
	Xerophthalmia; 1) night blindess 2) dryness of eye membranes (con- juctival xerosis); 3) dull appearing or soft cornea (corneal xerosis)	Vitamin A deficiency
	Redness of merbranes (conjunctival injection); ring of fine blood vessels around cornea (circum-corneal injection) Bitot's spots	General poor nutrition



Body Area	Signs Accordance and date to a construction of the construction of	* 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 Total and 10 To
Eyes (cont)	Signs Associated with Malnutrition	Possible Causes
-y co (conc)	Redness and fissuring of eyelid	Niacin and
	corners (angular palpebritis)	riboflavin
Lips	Pedroca and Carling of Carling	deficiency
mr bo	Redness and swelling of mouth or	Niacin, riboflavin
	lips (cheilosis); especially corners	deficiency
Tongue	of mouth (angular fissures and scars)	
Torigue	Swelling, scarlet and raw tongue;	Folic acid, niacin
	smooth tongue; swollen sores; hyper-	riboflavin, vit.
	enic and hypertrophic papillae;	pyridoxine, iron
	atrophic papillae	and/or zinc
		deficiency
	Magenta (purplish color) tongue	Riboflavin
~ ~~~		deficiency
Teeth	Teeth may be missing or erupting	General poor
	abnormally	nutrition
	Caries	Excessive intake of
		highly refined
		carbohydrates;
		general poor
		nutrition
	Gray or white spots (fluorosis)	Excessive flouride
Glands	Thyroid enlargement	intake
Cauroo	THY LOTA ENTAL GAMETIC	Iodine deficiency
		or toxicity
	Parotid enlagement	General poor
	•	nutrition
	Hypogonadism	Zinc deficiency
Skin	Small or large tumors around joints	Hyperlipidemia
	of hands, legs or skin (xanthoma)	
	Drunges of ckin (wordsig), and drawn	
	Dryness of skin (xerosis); sandpaper	Vitamin A
	feel of skin (follicular hyperkeratosis) flakiness of skin	
	riguriess of Skill	excess; essential
		fatty acid
		deficiency, P-C
		deficiency
	Black and blue marks due to skin	Vitamin C and/or K
	bleeding (petechiae)	deficiency
	Skin swollen and dark; red swollen	Niacin deficiency
	pigmentation of exposed areas	
	(pellagrous dermatosis)	
	Iack of fat under skin	D 0 1 6: 1
	rack of tac midel skill	P-C deficiency
	Yellow colored skin	Carotene toxicity



Body Area	Ciana Accar at a mile Malani	
Skin (cont)	Signs Associated with Malnutrition Hyperpigmentation	Possible Causes
J. 100.107	ber bi direnteriou	Multiple vitamin deficiencies
		deliciencies
و فال خور شاء والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمرا	Cutaneous flushing	Niacin toxicity
Nails	Nails spoon shaped (koilonychial)	Iron deficiency
Cardio-	Tachycardia (greater than 100);	Thiamine deficiency
vascular System	enlarged heart	_
System	Elevated blood pressure	Dona and
	provided prood bressure	Excessive sodium intake
		Incare
	Coronary heart disease	Excessive
		cholesterol, fat
		and/or caloric
Mowana		intake
Nervous System	Listlessness	P-C deficiency
by bean	Loss of position and vibratory	Vitamin Bl2 and
	sense; decrease and loss of ankle	thiamin deficiency
	and knee reflexes	dilani. Collection
Muscular &	Muscle weakness	Phosphorus
Skeletal		deficiency
8ystems	Missiles have friended approximate	
	Muscles have "wasted" appearance	P-C Deficiency
	Baby's skull bones are thin and soft	Vitamin D and
	round swelling of front and side of	calcium deficiency
	head (frontal and parietal bossing);	•
	baby's soft spot on head does not	
	harden (persistently open anterior fontanelle); small bumps on both	
	sides of chest wall (ribs); bowed	
	legs; swelling of ends of bones	
	(epiphysial swelling)	
	Maggetter deal stall because the	
	Muscalar-skeletal hemorrhages Pseudo-paralysis	Vi amin C
	ræddo-paratysts	deficiency
	Calf tenderness	Thiamin deficiency
	Dilahanal da da Garana	•
	Bilateral edema of lower extremities	Protein deficiency
	Demineralization of bone-osteoporosis	Calcium deficiency
Gastro-	Liver enlargement	Protein deficiency
intestinal		20002
System	Liver and spleen enlargement	Hyperlipidemia
	Gastritis	Niacin deficiency
		MIGGIN GELLCIE! CÅ
	Anorexia, nausea	Magnesium
		defici e ncy
	Nausea and vomiting	Vitamin A Toxicity
General	Growth failure	P-C deficiency
		Zinc deficiency



FEEDING STUDENT WHO REQUIRES ASSISTANCE

I. General Guidelines

A. The procedures outlined here are for students who are able to take nutrients by mouth, but because of disabilities, are not able to take adequate amounts without assistance.

B. Preventative Measures

- Amount of food per bite and speed of eating should be dictated by the students' preferences and abilities.
- Hot foods should be fed while still hot (be certain not too hot); and cold foods, cold.
- 3. If possible, be certain food is of the right consistency for person to chew; if the person is unable to chew, use soft foods.
- 4. Be aware of any food allergies the student may have.

II. Feeding

A. Purpose

 To supply nutrients to those students who are unable to eat without assistance and to provide training in appropriate eating skills.

B.. Preparation of Students

- 1. Place student in sitting position unless it is not recommended.
- 2. Clean student's hands and face if necessary.
- 3. Inform student of food being served if he or she is able to understand.
- 4. Place covering on student's chest to protect clothing.

C. Personnel Recommendations

The procedure for feeding a student who needs assistance, which follows, may be performed by qualified designated school personnel under indirect supervision.

D. Procedure



Essential Steps

- Cut food in small bite size pieces unless its texture does not require it.
- Carry food to student's mouth but have the student participate in the procedure as much as possible.
- 3. Offer liquids throughout the feeding.
- 4. Record amount of food eaten.
- 5. Reposition student to comfortable position.
- 6. Record procedure on daily log.

Key points and precautions

Do not feed too fast.

Be certain student is swallowing food.

Amount of food per bite and speed of eating should be dictated by the student's preferences and abilities.

Student should be encouraged to drink all liquids.

References

Kruger. Ingeborg, Pediatric disorders of feeding, nutrition & metabolism



HEALTH PROBLEMS



HIGH INCIDENCE HEALTH CONDITIONS

The pupil with physical handicaps and moderate to severe mental retardation may be more prone to seizures, infections, and the sequela of immobility.

The subject of seizures has been addressed in the section on handicapping conditions of this manual under Convulsive Disorders. The incidence of upper respiratory infections and otitis media is high for all age groups but particularly for the preschooler and the pupil with Down Syndrome.

The problems of immobility include skin breakdown, contractures, lung congestion, constipation (or diarrhea). The pupil with cerebral palsy may have difficulty with chewing and swallowing which compromises intake of both food and fluids and may significantly affect growth and development. The pupil with Down, Hurlers, or Prader-Willi syndrome may easily become obese and the diet must be closely menitored at school and at home. Another potentially serious problem is that of decreased fluid intake and the resultant dangers of dehydration.

Sample copies of treatment modalities will be found in this section for constipation, dehydration, otitis media, and colds which will be helpful to staff and may be given to parents.

Helpful discussions of usual childhood health problems may be found in the references which are listed in a separate section of this manual.



CONSTIPATION

Constipation is a common problem in children. Because infants and young children with developmental disabilities may not be as physically active as other children, they are more prone to becoming constipated. Certain medications and feeding difficulties may also predispose these children to constipation.

What is Constipation?

Constipation means hard, rock-like bowel movements. If stools are infrequent but soft, it is not constipation. Constipation should be prevented because it can cause abdominal discomfort, decreased appetite and irritability. Pushing to pass the hard stool may cause hemmorhoids, fissures (cracks around the anus which may bleed) and rarely rectal prolapse (bowel tissue forced out through the anus). If constipation becomes severe, stool may become impacted (intestinal obstruction) causing a medical emergency which requires special medical, and sometimes surgical, correction.

How Do I Treat Constipation?

There are a variety of ways to treat and/or prevent constitution in infants and young children. One should always try dietary methods of treatment before using medications.

Dietary Treatment

1. EXTRA FLUIDS

Offer your child water or juices between feedings. The young child should also be offered fluids frequently throughout the day. A small amount of prune juice on a daily basis may prevent constipation as it acts as a natural laxative. Prune juice may taste better if mixed with another juice such as apple, apricot, or cranberry. Prune juice may also be frozen to make popsicles which many children find fun to eat.

2. HIGH FIBER FOODS

Fiber makes the stool softer and easier to pass. However, it is crucial to provide increased fluid when adding fiber to the diet.

<u>Infant</u>: If your baby is eating solids, offer daily servings of fruits and vegetables. Strained prunes (up to 3 T. a day) especially may be helpful.

Young child: High fiber foods include raw and cooked fruits and vegetables, especially those with the peel left on such as plums, prunes, raisins, apricots, peaches, and potatoes with skin. Whole grain breads and cereals are also helpful. Whole wheat bread can be used instead of white bread. If your child dislikes bran cereal, try bran muffins, or



blend bran cereal in a blender or food processor and add to your child's regular cereal.

3. KARO SYRUP

For infants, add 1-2 tsp. of dark Karo syrup to each 4 oz. of formula or milk.

4. LIMIT FOODS HIGH IN FAT

Foods high in fat may be constipating. Limit the amount given of these foods including milk, cheese, and ice cream. Never give more than 1 quart (32 oz.) of milk or formula a day unless specifically recommended by your physician.

Medications:

1. STOOL SOFTENERS

If dietary management of constipation has been unsuccessful check with your physician about using a stool softener. Stool softeners are safe for use with infants and young children and are available in drugstores without a prescription. These should be given on a regular basis (every day or every other day) to keep stools soft.

RECTAL LAXATIVES OR SUPPOSITORIES

Some children may need additional assistance with evacuation of stool. This may require the use of a rectal laxative or suppository if recommended by your physician.

3. ENEMAS

Enemas should never be given to an infant or child without the recommendation of a physician. Too many enemas may disturb the chemical balance in a child's system. Children may also become dependent on enemas in order to have a bowel movement.

When Should I Seek Medical Attention?

Contact your doctor if:

- 1. The above treatment steps have been unsuccessful.
- Your child has not had a bowel movement in 5 days.
- 3. Your child's abdomen is hard and distended (bulging).
- 4. There is blood or mucus in the stool.



DEHYDRATION

What is Dehydration?

Infants and young children are more prone to becoming dehydrated than adults. Dehydration means an abnormal decrease in the body's fluid volume. In other words, when a person loses more water from his body than he takes in, dehydration occurs. Severe dehydration causes chemical imbalance inside the body which may result in death.

Children can easily become dehydrated when they are ill because they lose body water through vomiting, diarrhea. and fever. Children with developmental disabilities are especially at risk for dehydration because they are often smaller than other children, may have difficulty sucking or swallowing fluids, or may refuse to drink when they are ill.

How Can I Tell if My Child is Dehydrated?

The following may be signs of dehydration:

weight loss
pale dry skin
dry mouth
lack of tears
decreased urination (less than 4 wet diapers a day)
irritability or drowsiness

Contact your physician if you notice these signs and your child will not drink.

How is Dehydration Treated?

1. EXTRA FLUIDS

The following are the opcimal daily fluid requirements for children:

```
3 months
6 months
9 months
12-30 oz./day or 2-2 1/2 oz./lb./day
2-38 oz./day or 2 oz./lb./day
36-41 oz./day or 2 oz./lb./day
12 months
12 months
2 years
45-49 oz./day or 1 1/2-2 oz./lb./day
45-49 oz./day or 1 1/2-2 oz./lb./day
45-49 oz./day or 1 1/2 oz./lb./day
```

(Fluid includes milk or formula, juice, water. Kool-Aid, soda pop, and fluids mixed with solid food.)



If your child is ill. he or she will require more fluids to prevent dehydration. Try the following suggestions to increase fluid intake:

- a. Give small. frequent sips of water or juice
- b. Offer jello or jello water
- c. Offer popsicles
- d. Make slushes with crushed ice and juice
- e. An electrolyte solution may be given when prescribed by your physician
- f. Try using a syringe, sphon, medicine dropper. straw or straw bottle to give liquids.

2. TUBE FEEDINGS

If your child cannot take an adequate amount of fluids by mouth, tube feedings may be required.

Nasogastric tube (NG tube): This tube is placed through the nose, down the esophagus, and into the stomach. It is usually used for temporary replacement of fluids. The tube may be taped in place and changed every few days, or a new tube may be inserted for each feeding. Parents can be taught to put the tube in themselves.

Gastrostomy tube: This tube is used when a child is chronically dehydrated or has difficulty taking fluids by mouth over a long period of time. Children who have difficulty sucking or swallowing may benefit from this type of tube. The gastrostomy tube goes directly through the abdominal wall into the stomach, and is put in by a surgeon. The tube is stitched into place but can be easily removed when it is no longer needed.

3. HOSPITALIZATION

Hospitalization may be necessary if your child becomes dehydrated. Tube feedings may be needed, and your child may need to have an IV to replace fluid losses. Blood and urine tests will help to determine the type and extent of the dehydration.



CULDS

Colds are caused by a virus which is the smallest of all germs. Viruses are usually not affected by antibiotic therapy. During the first year of life, it is not uncommon for a child to get 6-10 colds! There are things that can be done to help the cold symptoms.

- Encourage clear liquids, like water, apple juice, chicken soup. If your child is under 6 months of age, contact the physician before doing this.
- 2. Use a vaporizer or humidifier to put moisture in the air. Be certain you keep the varorizer clean. Wash it with hot soapy water every other day. Be absolutely sure that the vaporizer is out of the child's reach.
- 3. If the child is congested in the nose, put two drops of salt water into one nostril. Then use a bulb syringe to draw it out. Then repeat on the other nostril. To make salt water use 1/4 teaspoon salt in 1 cup of water.
- 4. Put the head of the bed higher than the foot of the bed.
 - a. Use 2 or 3 pillows with an older child.
 - b. Put slats of crib higher on one end than the other. or
 - c. Put books under one end of the bed.
- 5. If child is unable to sleep or eat well. even with doing the things above, check with your physician about giving a decongestant or cough suppressant.
- 6. Consult with your physician about giving medication for fever-
- 7. If these things do not work, or if your child seems increasingly ill, call your physician.



OTITIS MEDIA

Otitis media is an infection of the middle ear which occurs most often in children under six. This usually develops after a cold or sore throat when air is displaced with pus and fluid. Without treatment, pressure can build to the point of rupturing the tympanic membrane and the infection may spread to other ares. With any indication of ear infections, it is important to get prompt medical attention and follow instructions carefully. Compliance with the prescribed treatment regimen and proper follow-up evaluations should be encouraged and monitored by the Special Education Nurse.



SCREEN ING AND HEALTH ASSESSMENT





SCREENING PROGRAMS

The Special Education Nurse will be involved in various screenings and assessments regardless of the nurse's setting. Some of the screenings may include, but are not limited to:

Vision
Height and Weight
Dental
Hearing
Blood Pressure
Scoliosis
Communicable Disease

Guidelines for Screening Programs

- Criteria for selecting whom to screen.
 - a. Known incidence in a given group
 - Importance of early identification better remediation less complications
 - c. Events that may predispose certain group to increased risk
- 2. Criteria for screening procedures.
 - a. Approved by those professionals who will do the evaluation of children with potential problems
 - b. Type of equipment identified
 - c. Training program for screeners
 - d. Frequency of screening
 - e. Criteria for referral for professional evaluation
- Procedures for notifying parents of screening results and for follow-up.
- 4. Approval of district Board of Education if this is a newly implemented program.
- 5. Identification of available professionals for evaluation of high risk children identified.
- 6. Financial resources available for those children whose families cannot assume the cost of professional evaluation.



99

HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

Measuring height and weight has been routine for the school nurse but the past few years have brought an increase in the basic understanding of the growth process.

The hypothalmus in the brain controls the release of the growth hormone which acts on the kidneys and liver to release protein. The resulting process of normal growth causes an increse in length volume, and weight of the body. However, faulty functioning of the hypothalmus, pituitary, liver, kidney, or bone can be a contributing factor in the short stature syndrome or other growth abnormalities. Other factors affecting growth may abe genetic, pre-natal, endocrine, nutritional, or environmental influences.

Normal growth rate is at least 5 cm per year before the growth spurt during adolescence. A pupil with a growth rate of 3-5 cm needs to have height and weight re-assessed more frequently. A pupil who is growing at a rate of 2.5 cm or less needs referral for further evaluation. A pupil who is below the 5th percentile and has a slow growth rate also needs to be monitored closely, with possible referral.

The charts developed by the National Center for Health Services, available through Ross Laboratories, are helpful for monitoring the growth curve of individual pupils.



BLOOD PRESSURE

The American Heart Association has encouraged monitoring of blood pressures of school age children for early detection of hypertensive tendencies. Blood pressure readings should be a part of each pupil's health record. The following charts can be used by the Special Education Nurse to determine percentile measurements and monitor pupils at risk. Health education should include information about the risks of hypertension and its causes and encouragement of a life-style to minimize the risks.

When taking blood pressure readings, it is important to have a cuff of the correct size available. Significant inaccuracies due to inappropriate cuff size can cause unnecessary concern or dangerous complacency and should be avoided with the use of proper equipment. Notations should always be made of which arm was used and whether the pupil was seated or lying down.

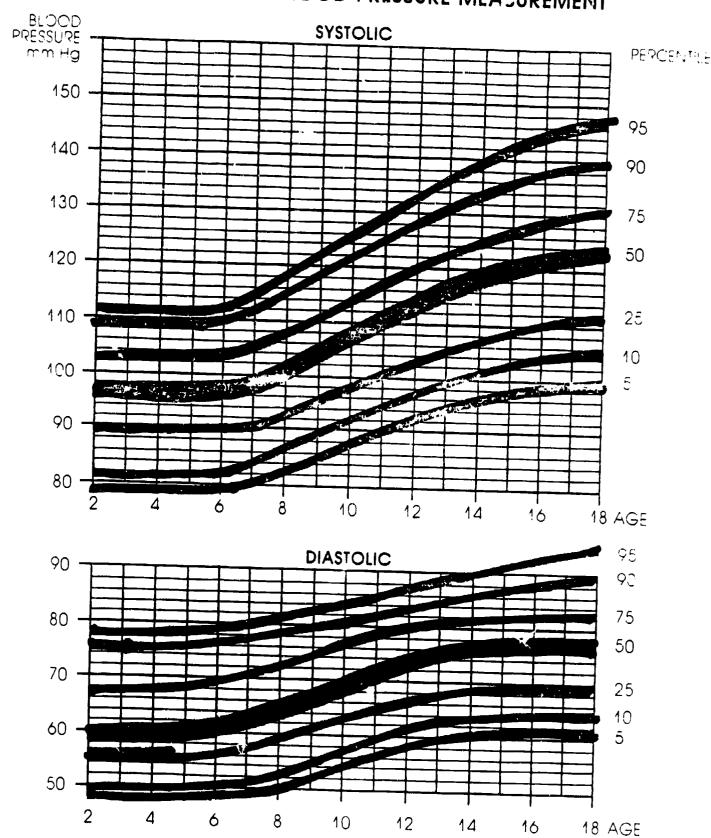


101

Name			
Date (of	Birth	

GIRLS (right arm seated)

PERCENTILES OF BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



Blood pressure measurement percentiles prepared by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Task Force on Blood Pressure Control in Children, (Supplement) Vol. 59, No. 5 Part 2, May, 1977

"Because it does not follow that a single high pressure is an abnormal finding, the charts are not intended for use in assessment of an individual child's blood pressure at a single point in time but rather for the plotting of pressures during growth and maturation... a single elevated measurement (i.e., greater than the 95th percentile) in an apparently healthy child does not necessarily reflect disease; it is necessary to repeat these measurements over time to obtain a 102

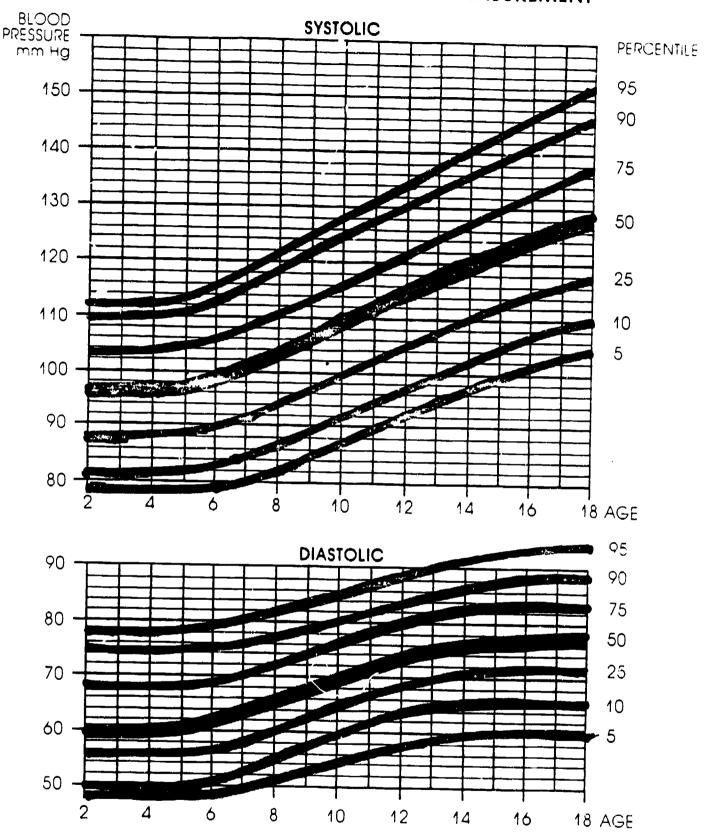


Name _	
Date of	Birth

BOYS
(right arm, seated)

1

PERCENTILES OF BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



Blood pressure measurement percentiles prepared by the National Heart Lung, and Blood Institute's Task Force on Blood Pressure Control in Children, (Supplement) Vol. 59, No. 5 Part 2, May, 1977

"Because it does not follow that a single high pressure is an abnormal finding the charts are not intended for use in assessment of an individual child's blood pressure at a single point in time but rather for the plotting of pressures during growth and maturation. . . a single elevated measurement (i.e., greater than the 95th percentile) in an apparently healthy child does not necessarily reflect disease; it is necessary to repeat these measurements over time to obtain a trend."



SCOLIOSIS

Refer to the School Nurse Manual for information on screening procedures. This section will discuss three types of scoliosis—idiopathic, congenital, and neuromuscular.

Idiopathic scoliosis is divided into three forms: infantile, juvenile, and adolescent. The infantile form (birth to 3 years of age) is more common in males and in children with low birth weight and muscle disorders. It generally has a poor prognosis. The juvenile form (4 to 10 years of age) is more equally distributed between the sexes. The severity of the curve increases with growth. The adolescent form (age 10 years to skeletal maturity) is predominant in females with a ratio of 7 to 1. Juvenile and adolescent scoliosis in a male should be carefully investigated. Accompanying cafe'-au-lait spots should be checked for. This cause of idiopathic scoliosis is unknown, but it has a genetic component. All members of a family should be examined if one is diagnosed with scoliosis. Special attention should be paid to offspring of individuals with scoliosis. In about 85% of cases, idiopathic scoliosis disappears on its own. In the remaining 15%, the curve may become worse and lead to severe deformity.

In congenital scoliosis, the vertebrae are abnormally developed. This needs to be confirmed by x-ray. This type of scoliosis requires close follow-up. If the defect is progressive, it may require surgery. Congenital scoliosis, due to an absence of vertebrae or fusion of several vertebrae, is often associated with congenital anomalies of other organ systems within the same segmental level, particularly involving the genitourinary tract and heart.

Neuromuscular scoliosis occurs as a result of neuromuscular disease. Conditions which are characterized by abnormal muscle tone (as cerebral palsy) cause the child to sit or stand with the spine out of alignment, resulting in curvature. In neuromuscular scoliosis attention needs to be directed to the underlying disease. Treatment includes positioning, bracing, and sometimes surgery.

References

- Blackman, J. (1984). Medical aspects of developmental disabilities in children birth to three. Gaithersburg, MD: Aspen Systems Corp.
- Nelson's textbook of pediatrics (1979). Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company.
- Weiner, H.L., et al. (1978). Pediatric neurology for the house officer.
- Whaley. L.F. and Wong, D.L. (1979). Nursing care of infants and children. St. Louis: C.V. Mosby Company.



HEALTH ASSESSMENT



HEALTH ASSESSMENT

Health assessment of the child with disabilities is conducted for several reasons:

- 1. To determine the child's health status
- 2. To identify any neurological sign which might be indicative of specific learning disabilities
- 3. To clarify the child's strengths as the basis for future planning
- 4. To develop a physical and mental health maintenance plan for the child

It is important that the child with disabilities maintain optimum health status for two major reasons:

- 1. To insure that the child's limited energy reserves are not consumed in handling a physical health problem; for instance, a child with fever blisters (herpes simplex) may be distracted from learning because of the initial pain associated with these lesions.
- 2. To insure that the child's school attendance can be as regular as possible for optimum learning.

The assessment of health status may consist of data from information gathered from several sources:

- 1. Health history
 - a. General infonvation
 - b. Specific information suspected to be indicative of special problems
- 2. Observation of the child
- 3. Physical assessment and review of systems
- 4. Neurological assessment
- 5. Reports from laboratory and other tests

The following guide indicates some information which should be elicited from the primary caretaker or from the nurse's examination of the pupil.

The chart which follows shows some examples of abnormal findings and the implications these might have on the pupil's educational programming.

Several forms are included in this section as samples only Each AEA on LEA can develop forms which are most functional for each situation.



HEALTH ASSESSMENT GUIDE

At-Risk or Disabled Children

Child's Name: Chronological Age: Adjusted Age: Developmental Level: Date of Assessment: Diagnosis(es):

I. BIRTH HISTORY

Problems during pregnancy. labor, and delivery; gestation, Apgar scores, birth weight, neonatal problems, age at discharge.

II. INTERVAL MEDICAL HISTORY

Illnesses, hospitalization, accidents.

III. CURRENT CONCERNS. WORRIES, REGARDING CHILD'S HEALTH

IV. GROWTH (plot on growth chart)

Length, weight, head circumference.

V. NUTRITION/FEEDING

Method (breast, bottle, cup, NG. gatrostomy, etc.); type of food; amounts; iron source; fluoride; feeding schedule; duration of feeding; position (high chair, parent's lap, infant seat, etc.); problems with sucking, swallowing, choking, gagging, regurgitation, vomiting; estimated caloric intake (calories/kg.); if tube fed: type and size of tube, frequency of tube change, late of last tube change; indicatin of satiety; resistance to feeding, feeding skills.

VII. IMMUNIZATIONS

VIII. MEDICATIONS

Type; dosage; method of administration; blood levels monitored(?); parent's understanding of purpose and side effects.

IX. ALLERGIES

Medications, food, environmental allergies, family history of allergies.

X. REVIEW OF SYSTEMS

A. Head: size, shape, anterior fontanelle open or closed.



107

- B. Shunt (if present): type, location, swelling, redness, signs of increased intracranial pressure (irritability, lethargy bulging fontanelle, vomiting, eye deviation).
- C. Eyes: tracking, visual acuity, strabismus, swelling or drainage, seen by ophthalmologist(?).
- D. Ears: hearing status, pulling at ears, drainage, presence of tubes, past ear infections, seen by ENT(?).
- E. Nose: congestion
- F. Mouth/Throat: drooling, pooling of secretions, past throat infections, lesions, number of teeth, currently teething(?), oral hygiene practice, seeing a dentist(?).
- G. Respiratory: breathing pattern, wheezing, retractions, dyspneatachypnea. cyanosis, do parents know CPR(?).
 - 1. IF ON J2: frequency, concentration, method of administration.
 - 2. TRACH: frequency of trach care parent's comfort level.
 - 3. SUCTIONING: frequency, type of equipment, results.
 - 4. APNEA MONITOR: type of monitor, schedule of use, frequency of alarms, type of stimulation needed.
 - 5. CHEST PT: correct procedure, schedule, child's tolerance, results
- H. Cardiovascular: known cardiac defects or murmurs, cyanosis, sweating, color and temperature of extremeties.
- I. GI: vomiting, colic, umbilical hernia, diarrhea.
 - 1. BOWEL ELIMINATION: frequency of bowel movements, stool consistency and color, blood in stool, catharias used.
 - 2. TOILET TRAINING: developmental readiness, parental expectations, age at onset, procedure, consistency, type potty chair.
- J. <u>GU</u>: bulging in groin (hernia) or scrotum (hydrocele); unusual genitalia.
 - 1. URINARY ELIMINATION: frequency of urination, amount, appearance of urine, stream or dribbling, past UTIs, odiferous urine, toilet training (see above).
- K. <u>Neuromuscular</u>: posture, muscle tone (stiff or floppy), symmetry of movement, amount and method of mobility, motor milestones, temperature control.
 - 1. SPINA BIFIDA: motor and sensory level affected.
 - SEIZURES: description, frequency of occurrence, precipitating events, duration, post-ictal phase, seen by neurologist(?), had EEG(?), on anticonvulsants(?).



- L. Skeletal-Joint: contractures, scoliosis, leg length, discrepancy, areas of warmth, redness or swelling, past fractures.
- M Skin: temperaturε, color, texture, rashes, bruising, lesions, decubiti, stoma care (i.e., gastrostomy).

XI. DEVELOPMENTAL STATUS (May obtain from other disciplines)

- A. Social/Emotional.
- B. Cognitive.
- C. Communication.
- D. Sensorimotor.

XII. SLEEP

Sleep patterns, schedule, type of bed, location of bed, night awakening and parental response.

XIII. TEMPERAMENT/BEHAVIOR

Temperament, crying patterns, temper tantrums, and parental response, irritability and soothing measures, self-conforting behaviors, communication of needs, discipline, understanding of infant's cues.

XIV. ASSISTIVE DEVICES

Type of car seat, bath aid, stroller, wheelchair bracing or other special equipment.

XV. SAFETY

Safety strap on equipment, hot water temperature, dangerous substances, and medication out of reach, stairwell gates, outlet plugs, etc.

XVI. FAMILY ADJUSTMENT

Who is primary caretaker(?); interaction style of parents and child; sibling reactions and participation; reaction of extended family members and frie.ds; babysitter available and utilized; day care services used; perceived changes in family lifestyle; do parents have social outlets(?); acceptance and understanding of diagnosis; coping patterns; support system; involvement in parent support group; knowledge of community resources; what do they like best about child(?).



HEALTH ASSESSMENT OF SCHOOL-AGED CHILDREN

Priority Assessment: 1) pre-school (pre-K) Anytime: 1) Child identified

2) grades 6-7 as having a problem

2) Athletic participation

History: 1) Major past health problems (physical and emotional) and treatment

2) Orderly review of systems

3) Information regarding current and past special problems of other family members

4) Information about child's academic achievement and school adjustment

5) Imaunizations

Assessment: Physical, Emotional, Intellectual Status

Age Screening/Evauation/DxNeeded Special Areas

Preschool: Vision-R/O strabismus, amblyopia

hearing, speech, language development. Height, weight, head

circumference, blood pressure

Dental

Immunization status

Hqb

-Key event to focus family attention on importance of child health and develop-

ment status

-Detection of chronic

or handicapping

condition
-Abuse/neglect,
children without
health care

Grade School: Vision-check acuity, myopia

Hearing

Height, weight, blood pressure Dental-caries, malocclusion

Immunization status

Motor, emotional, intellectual

development

School grades & achievement, ITBS

Grade level vs. age

Hgb Scoliosis -Avoid labels derived from

imprecise or unsubstantiated diagnosis

-Special needs of adopted children

-Distinguished findings

with <u>true</u> health significance

Adolescent: As grade school above plus:

Tanner Stage

Check disfigurement-acne oral-facial, scoliosis

Obesity/nutrition 15% F, 8% M Visual & refractive exam 50% F,

30% M, myopic by age 17 Dental defects-caries,

malocclusion Hearing loss

Immunization status

-Human growth & development

-Menstrual disorder/

dysmenorrhea -Pregnancy/contra-

∞eption/VD -Suicide

-Increased accidents

-Alcohol, tobacco, drug abuse

-Athletic injuries -Hypochondriasis

-School failure (dropout)

9

GUIDELINES FOR HEALTH SUPERVISION

Each child and family is unique, therefore these Guidelines for Health Supervision of Children and Youth' are designed for the care of children who are receiving competent parenting, have no manifestations of any important health problems, and are growing and developing in satisfactory fashion. Additional visits may become necessary if circumstances suggest variations from normal. These guidelines represent a consensus by the Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine, in consultation with the membership of the American Academy of Pediatrics

through the Chapter Chairmen.

The Committee emphasizes the great importance of continuity of care in comprehensive health supervision, and the need to avoid fragmentation of care3

A prenatal visit by the parents for anticipatory guidance and pertinent medical history is strongly recommended

Health supervision should begin with medical care of the newborn in the hospital.

			INF	ANCY			7	C 4 D:				1									
	e.						┥┝━━			DHO		<u> </u>	LATE	CHIL	DHOC	D		A;	DOLE	SCEN	CE
AGE4	mo	, wes	mos	i € mos	mos ç	1 mos	mos	1.6 mcs	24 mas	3 , y/s	4 ; v!s	Y'E	· v's	ع ۷/5	1¢ 7:5	* 7 • Y'S		14	°Ė	1.8 V/S	50.
HISTORY Initial/Interval	•	•	•	; ; •		•	•	•	•	!	•	.			•			V/1	; yrs	, vrs	y's
MEASUREMENTS Height and Weight	•			: . •		: : •	.	•	•	•	•				•	:					
Head Circumference	•	•		•	•	•		:	1				:				$\ \cdot \ $,		;	•
Blood Pressure				!		!						.	;		:		$\ \ $	_			
SENSORY SCREENING Vision	s	S	s										•			•		• !	• ;	, •	
Hearing	1	•		<u>ې</u>	S	S	S	S	S	0	0	0	0	0	S	0		0	S	0	0
· [S	S	S	S	\$	S	S	S	S	. S	0	0	នូវ	SS	S⁵	0		s	s	0	s
DEVEL BEHAV ASSESSMENT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			
PROCEDURES!													-	_	•					•	
Herea. Metabolic Screening ^e	•									,	.										İ
immunization ¹⁰			•	•			•	•										•			
Tuberbuin Test						•	-		 - • -		_	-		 - •		_					
Hematocrit or Hemogrobin ¹²					- • -		-		- • -		-	-		· • -		_					
Urinalysis ¹³	-		1	- • -		-			• • -		_	-		· •	··········						7984
ANTICIPATORY GUIDANCE								A 1							i					-	
INITIAL DENTAL		· •		- :					•	• ;	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	• ;	•	•
REFERRAL'S			1	;	; 				_	•			ı					•	,		

- Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine. 1981
- Statement on Continuity of Pediatric Care, Committee on Standards c' Child Health Care, 1978.
- Statement on Fragmentation of Pediatric Care. Committee on Stancards of Child Health Care, 1978.
- If a child comes under care for the first time at any point on the Schedule, or if any items are not accomplished at the suggested age. the Schedule should be brought up to date at the earliest possible
- At these points, history may suffice; if problem suggested, a standard testing method should be employed.
- 6. By history and appropriate physical examination: if suspicious by specific objective developmental testing.
- At each visit, a complete physical examination is essential, with infant totally unclothed, older child undressed and suitably draped.
- initially screened before 24 hours of age should be rescreened
- Schedule(s) per Report of Committee on Infectious Disease, ed. 18111

- The Committee on Infectious Diseases recommends tuberculin testing at 12 months of age and every 1-2 years thereafter in some areas tuberculosis is of exceedingly low occurrence and the physician may elect not to retest routinely or to use longer intervals
- 12 Present medical evidence suggests the need for reevaluation of the frequency and timing of hemoglobin or hematocrit tests. One determination is therefore suggested during each time period. Performance of additional tests is left to the individual practice experience.
- Present medical evidence suggests the need for reevaluation of the frequency and timing of urinalyses. One determination is therefore suggested during each time period. Performance of additional tests is lett to the individual practice experience
- Appropriate discussion and counselling should be an integral part of each visit for care
- 15. Subsequent examinations as prescribed by dentist
- These may be modified, depending upon entry point into schedule N/B. Special chemical, immunologic, and endocrine testing are and individual need.

 Usually carried out upon specific indications. Testing other tilen newtorn. PKU and thyroid testing should be done at about 2 wks. Infants, (e.g. inform errors of metabolism, sickle disease lead) are discretionary with the physician

• = to be performed; S = subjective, by history; O = objective, by a standard testing method

TANNER STAGES OF DEVELOPMENT

CLASSIFICATION OF SEX MATURITY STAGES IN GIRLS

STAGE	PUBIC HAIR	HRF 4-T-
1	Preadolescent	Preadolescent
2	Spurse lightly pigmented, straight, medial horder of labia	Breast and pap the elevated as small mound, areolar diameter increased
3	Darker, beginning to curl, increased amount	
4	Coarse curly abundant but amount less than its adult	Breast and are in charged no contour separation
5	Adult feminine triangle, spread to medial surface of thighs	Arcela and papella form secondary mound. Mature inapple projects are do part of general breas contour.

CLASSIFICATION OF SEX MATURITY STAGES IN BOYS

-T40E	PLBIC HAIR	PENIS	TESTES
1 2	None Scanty long, slightly pigmented	Preadulescent Slight enlargement	Press Testent Enforcementation plank textur
3 4	Darker starts to ourl small amount Resembles adult type but less in quantity, coarse, curly	Longer Larger glans and breadth	altered Larger Larger ser tum dark
5	Adult distribution, spread to inedial surface of thighs	increase in size medial Adult	Adult

(Adapted from Tanner, J. M. Growth at Adolescence Ed. 2 Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1962.)



112 127

EXAMPLES OF ABNORMAL FINDINGS

Area of Apnormal Finding	Finding	Diff Dx.	Implications	Action of Special Education Nurse
Skin	Open lesions	Chicken pox Herpes Impetigo 	Communicable to other pupils and to staff	Follow guidelines and collicies of llocal district for restricting from ischool and/or participation in lathletics or PE classes. Alert istaff and review procedures for ipersonal hygeine and cleaning of legul pment.
Head and Neck	Ipanic membranes	Hiddle ear leffusion	Hearing difficulties 	Medical referral. Temporary seat Ichange in classroom.
	Malocclusion 	 	Speech problems. Nutri- tional problems 	Referral for correction and fremediation. Assess intake; tespecially protein. Modify school flunch if necessary
	IDown ISyndrome 		tlanco-axial joint IR instability 	efer for x-rays - limit physical lactivity until diagnostic work-up lis complete. Apply necessary lrestrictions if diagnosis is lpositive.
	1	Nutritional deficit, Poor hygiene	<u> </u>	Referral for dental care. Training for oral hygiene.
Thorax and Lungs		Asthma - 	rrequent absence from school. Note: An exception to me! necessary so that a	Follow guidelines concerning lattendance. Check environmental lagents and take action to decrease exposure to irritants. dication policies may be a pupil may carry inhalant meded by his/her physician.
	Male breast changes	Gynecomastia 	Parent/pupil anxiety	Education and counseling
		 Determ ine Tanner stage 	Menar che	 Counseling/teaching about breast self-examination and menstruation.
	 - Sinus arrythmia	 functional Organic Benign Severe	Relief of anylety Cardiac overload or unnecessary restriction of activity Di appear with exercise Increase with position	Physician permission for activities
Genito Urinary	!	Developmental delay Neurogenic	Toilet training or conditioning. Intermettent	land/or competition. Develop IEP to include training for highest self-care level. Teach self-catheterization when when possible.
	Pubertal changes 	l Not e: The Ta nr		Teach self exam of testes to male pupils. chart is included
Gastrointestinal System	Leostomy or		Self care training Staff training	Nutritional status evaluation. Health plan for daily care. Consideration of proximity of bath- room to classroom Modification of school lunch if necessary.
	Encopresis	ļ i		Counseling to maintain self-esteem.
	Gastrostomy		Nutritional risk	Plan for feedings and daily care of skin and mouth.
Musculo Skeletal	!	palsy 	Bracing Feeding problems	SWin care. Modifications of school lunch to insure proper texture. OT & Pr support as needed.
	 Kyphosis/	Arthritis	† 	Monitor medical regimen. UT & PT support as needed.
	Scoliosis	Subluxation Epilepsy	Status epilepticus 	Referral for monitoring/treatment Emergency plan for immediate medical intervention Inservice for all staff on disease, medi- cations, and implications.
	Myelomening= ocele			Observe for signs of intracranial pressure. Skin care.



DEFINITIONS

HEALTH STATUS:

the health condition of an individual as related to physical difficulties, emotional disturbances, evidence of immunizations, and the number and kinds of accidents and illnesses.

HEALTH INFORMATION:

the part of the health record of a person that has to do with discovering and recording of past illnesses and any other factors affecting his growth and development during infancy and childhood.

HEALTH HISTORY:

involves special nursing skills to "get the facts" behind the information, assess the facts for relevance to the individual, and utilize the facts in further assessment.

HEALTH PROGRAM:

a planned organization of the resources of the school, usually involving also those of home and community in order to promote desirable knowledge, habits, and attitudes about health for the purpose of improving the health condition of the pupils and their environment; usually implemented by such means as periodic physical examination. classes in health and hygiene, nutrition programs, and the regulation of health conditions within the school as well as by attempts to enlist the cooperation of the home and of community agencies.

NURSING DIAGNOSIS:

"A nursing diagnosis is a clinical judgment about an individual, family or community which is derived through a deliberate, systematic process of data collection and analysis. It provides the basis for prescriptions for definitive therapy for which the nurse is accountable. It is expressed concisely and it includes the tiology of the condition where known" (Shoemaker 1984, p. 94).

Resource

Kim, M.J. & Moritz - D.A. (Eds.) (1982). Classifications of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the third and fourth national conferences. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.



HEALTH INFORMATION

		pel 10-100 des des des		File # Initial
	ano naritagra		School	Review District
Name Information By	Birth Date	MF	Date	
Vision Screening: (To be completed	by screener) (R	y	(L)	
	FAMILY			····
Mother's Name Address	-		Age	
Address Father's Name			Age_Phone_Age_	بران بي بي العام
			Age	
Address Other Family Members			Phone	
NUMBER OF BROCKERS AN	AC			
	following			
Yes No	-		Yes N	lo
Speech Problems Allergies	Learning Probl	lems		
Fire and the state of the state	Kidney Problem	ns	teresen	
	Asthma Diabetes			
Hearing Problems	Alcohol Proble	am e		70 mp
Muscle Disorders	Other Health E		Winds w	40 016
PREGNAN	CY AND DELIVERY			
 During this pregnancy were any of Yes 1 	the following p	resent?		
Gained less than 15 pounds	NO Gained more +	han 20 .	Ye:	s No
Bleeding	Elevated bloo	ny proces	pounds	turber tips
Any infection or sickness			T. C	****
Used alcohol. drugs, or smoked (i	inderline correct	ones)		
Difficult labor and/or delivery				
Length of pregnancy				
Medications taken during pregnand	y (list)	لكناك فالكناب عيريب		
	INFANT		Ted Cultures in the last in the Cul	التانية بين الدائر
3. Were any of the following present	. 🤈	Voc. No.		
Was cord around neck?	• •	Yes No)	
Were there any problems with brea	thing?		-	
Was infant blue?		******	***	
Was infant yellow or need the bil	irubin light?	~~~	Birth	
Did intant have any heart problem	s?		Weight	
Did infant have any lung problems	or need oxygen?			
Did infant have seizures? Was infant very jittery?				
Did infant receive any medication	ıs?		-	
	15			



his child of Faster ou feel your eight this child be child be child his chil	home with develop at Slower child's Inderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	DEVELOPMENT ABOUT TO SIZE AND THE PROPERTY OF	weight are: Normesent Height Whan 2 ear infection Yes No Rechild had?	ther children? al eight ns or scre three	oats?
his child of Faster ou feel your eight this child be child be child his chil	home with develop at Slower child's Inderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	DEVELOPMENT ABOUT TO SIZE AND THE PROPERTY OF	m hospital? MENTAL PROGRESS The same rate as other of the same rate as other in the same rate	ther children? al eight ns or scre three	oats?
his child of Faster of feel your eight this child be child his chi	develop at Slower Child's Inderweigh Experience een hospi iseases h ad any se	DEVELOPMENT ABOUT TO SIZE AND THE PROPERTY OF	MENTAL PROGRESS The same rate as other in t	ther children? al eight ns or scre three	oats?
taster ou feel your eight U his child e No his child b childhood d his child h this child h	child's Inderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	about to COM size and Produced more to talized?	the same rate as otomethic the same rate as otomethic the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 3 earlier tha	al eight ns or scre thr	oats?
taster ou feel your eight U his child e No his child b childhood d his child h this child h	child's Inderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	about to COM size and Produced more to talized?	the same rate as otomethic the same rate as otomethic the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 2 ear infection of the same rate as otomethic than 3 earlier tha	al eight ns or scre thr	oats?
taster ou feel your eight U his child e No his child b childhood d his child h this child h	child's Inderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	size and the product of the product	WENTS weight are: Norm esent Height W han 2 ear infection Yes No Re child had?	al eight ns or scre thr	oats?
eight Uhis child e No his child b childhood d his child h this child h	child's Inderweigh Experience een hospi iseases h ad any se	size and the property of the state of the st	weight are: Normesent Height Whan 2 ear infection Yes No Rechild had?	eight ns or scre thr eason	oats?
his child e No his child b childhood d his child h this child h	nderweigh xperience een hospi iseases h ad any se	t Product Prod	esent Height Whan 2 ear infection Yes No Rechild had?	eight ns or scre thr eason	oats?
No_ his child b childhood d his child h this child h	een hospi iseases h ad any se	talized?	YesNoR	ns or scre thr eason	
his child b childhood d his child h this child h	iseases h ad any se	as this	child had?	eason	سند برای ایا سا ا
childhood d his child h this child h his child h	iseases h ad any se	as this	child had?	eason	7 in 167 in 167 in 168 in 167 in 168 in 167 in 168 in 167 in 168 in 167 in 168 in 168 in 168 in 168 in 168 in
his child h this child h his child h	ad any se	as this izures o	child had?	<u> </u>	
his child h this child h his child h	ad any se	izures o			
	have any		r okaring endlig		
		stiffnes	s or rigidity of m	YesNo	- .,
					_ ^{No}
this child	have prob	lems wit	h any of the follow	wing?	
	•	Yes No	and of mic forto	-	s No
h Problems			Vision Problems	76	2 110
	S				_ ~~~
or extreme	hunger)				
			Bedwetting	gy CCC,	
				asleep	
ctive			Temper tantrums		
			Extreme shyness	******	
attention s	span		Withdrawn behavio	or	
cionate to p	parents		brothers and/or s	isters	
	os with		Heart problems		
	_		Kidney problems		
-				Val fact or	
			*	eases	•
s child on	any medic	cation no	w? Yes No		
of medication	on		Reason for use	,	
	cite Problems cor extreme achaches ole falling a active cattention s are to be stionate to p relationship ates active city control on of medication	cite Problems cor extreme hunger) achaches ble falling asleep active cattention span are to be ationate to parents relationships with mates active is child on any medic of medication	cite Problems cor extreme hunger) achaches cole falling asleep active cattention span are to be ationate to parents relationships with mates active is child on any medication no of medication	cite Problems cor extreme hunger) chewing, choking achaches cle falling asleep active Temper tantrums Extreme shyness cattention span ire to be relationate to parents relationships with cates c	Vision Problems Feeding Problems Feeding Problems Cor extreme hunger) Achaches Cole falling asleep Control falling

SAMPLE Yearly Update
To be completed by
Parent/Guardian

HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Student Name:	Teacher:
Doctor's Name:	Hospital preference:
Did your child have a physical this poctor:	
Doctor: Did the doctor have any specific reco	Date:
Please explain:	Anthendations? Yes No
	Minicitor CI Olis: 162 NC
Has your child been sick this past we	
What was wrong?	art: 165 NO
Did he /sh	
Did he/she see a doctor? Yes	No
Doctor: Were tests taken, such as blood work?	Voc No
Results:	
Was any specific treatment ordered by	the doctor such as medicine?
Yes No Please explain:	
Has your child had an injury in the p	
If yes, date:	ast year?xesNo
What part of his/her body was hurt?	(Head, left leg, etc)
Was he/she seen by a doctor? Were x-rays taken? Yes	No Doctor:
more in ray b differs les MO	
Kesults:	
Did the injury require treatment such	as stitches or a cast?
Yes No Please explain:	والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا والمراوا
Has your child had his/her eyes check	
Yes No Doctor: Did he order glasses or new glasses? Did he have any specific recommendation	Dote.
Did he order glasses or new glasses?	Yes No
Please explain:	turned that
To some child believe	
Is your child taking medication? Medication: Dosage:	Yes No
Dosage:	Times medication given:
Reason medication was ordered:	
Uavo vou notod a na contraliza	
patterns? Yes No	child's eating, sleeping, or toileting
Please explain:	
Please explain:	وق ما بدادة ما موادات مرادات المادات والمادات المادات والمادات المادات المادات المادات المادات المادات والمادات
Has your child been seen by a dentist	in the met week?
Dentist:	Date:
Dentist: Did he have specific recommendations of fillings)	r treatments? (Ex. braces, surgery,
fillings) Has your child had any immunization sh	~ . 1 '
Type:	ofs in the past year?YesNo
-	, IRTO •
Doctor: Has your child been seen over the summ Yes No	er for a scoliosis check?
Yes No If so, were x-rays taken? Yes	a pootioning client
II SO, were x-rays taken?Yes	No
Recommendations.	المراجعة والمراجع
Physical Limitations.	
	نظار نام ساست که این بای این این این این این این این این این ا
117	



HEALTH EVALUATION

Student	s Name	nn had dag met ten dan land had had had had dan dan had bay dan dan had dag had had had dan had bad bad bad b	Birthdate:
Parent/0	Guardian:	وروا لمواسلة لما أولوالها لموافية فيها أموانها المواسلة بمواسلة المواسلة المواسلة المواسلة المواسلة المواسلة	
Family S	Structure:		and the set of the set
Previous	Medical Reports:	an the feature of human that the feature field that the purpose has one human our new pay feet feet feet	
		ar for our garger tear had had held held held held her som had been all held held held held held held held he	
Vision:		Glasses:	Lens Change:
Dental E	xam:		
Immuniza	tion Record:		
Medicati	ons:	ar ann an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar an tar	
Nutritio	n:		
Family M	edical Problems:		
		والما المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات المارات	
Prenatal.	Birth:	ور المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع	
Growth a	nd Development:	articular description for the law out on the particular territory and the law out of the law out of the law ou	
Illnesse	s/Surgeries:		
Present B	lealth:		
Impressio	on/Recommendation:		The sign of the si
I.	Health status adequa	te for unrestricted edu	cational program.
II.	Health status require program. (See indivi	es restrictions/modifications idualized Health Plan of	ations of educational r I.E.P.)
Date	Nurse	The state of the state of the transfer and the state of t	بيهار ليوامد الداخلة التأكية التأكما الماكاة الماكاة الماكاة الماكاة الماكاة الماكاة



UPDATE FOR SCHOOL HEALTH RECORD

TO: Parents or Guardians

Please complete the following health update form. The information will be used to supplement existing school health records. The information requested should include pertinent details since the beginning of the last school year.

Return Completed Form To	*******	. <u> </u>	
Name of Child Date Address Employment: Father Mother		Äde	****************
DateAddress	Hom	Phone	
Employment: Father	Busines	s Phone	
Mother	Busines	s Phone	
Mother Any family changes (marital,	health, new siblings, etc.)	
********	****		
Physician:	Dentist:		
Physician: Anv medical services received	this past year (where, who	en)	
Immunizations (Kind) Diseases or accidents (Kind) Hospitalizations	Date		
Diseases or accidents (Kind)	manuscration and an annual state of the same of the sa	Arrerd	les
Hospitalizations	Operations (Kind)		ال المناق المناق المناق الم المناسبة
Medication taken on a regular	basis (Name and what for)		
Last dental exam (date)	last eve exam (date)	Non	-1
Hospitalizations Medication taken on a regular Last dental exam (date)	1 or	7.COC	grasses or
********	 ;	****	**** **** *
UPDATE ON HEALTH HISTO	RY Check those which apply	to this	thild
" ner dire citatide	Menstrual problems	est or o	71117
Appetite change		ntoleran	
steeping problems	Bedwetting s	eizures	æ
SKin problems	Difficult urination E	eadaches	
kespiratory problems	Frequent urination	izziness	
Heart problems	Urinary infection 7	remor	
		lumsines:	e
conscipation	Backache Joint pain,N	ightmare	2
Blood in stool		motional	changes
Diabetes		llergies	Granges
		uhac in	arc
OTHER CHANGES OR COMMENTS: A	TV health problems of which	والمرام مرطوط	
be aware?		-10 Dan	or priority
be aware? List braces, hearing aids, et	<pre>c. explain: ************************************</pre>	*****	
In case of illness, if we are who shall be called?	unable to contact you, the	parent/c	uardian,
	_,		
Name	Phone		THE SAME SAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH
It should be understood that concern. Dr. of an emergency. If it should the nearest hospital at the particle of the nearest hospital at the ne	proper attention for the chais to be called at parent! d become necessary, a child	ildia o	
	Signature of Pare	ent/Guard	lan



REFERRAL FOR CARE

Name	Birth Date
	Address
Reason	for Referral:
~~~~~	(If an injury, date of last tetanus shot known to school)
	Thank you,
Date	Signature
	send bottom half of form back to school with patient)
Reply:	
Na	meme
	agnosis
Tre	eatment given
	و با براوی کا ایک با با این کا ایک با با با با با با با با با با با با با
Lat	te of next appointment
Red	commendations to the school:
Dato	
-ale	Signature
Source:	River Hills School
	2700 Grand Boulevard Cedar Falls, IA 50613



# REQUEST FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSE SERVICES

Student's Name	Grade Teacher
School District	School Building
Referrer	
Student's Birthdate	
MaleFemale	
	Home Phone
Parent	
	جد والمان الألبة الألبة الدين الدين الذي الألبة الذي الكراف الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين ال وقد به الانوالية الذي الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدي
	الله الدر الذا الذا الدر الدر الدر الدر الدر الدر الدر الد
Please send directly to:	
	Special Education Nurse
	AEA 4 102 South Main
	Sioux Center, IA 51250

Source: Area Education Agency 4 Sioux Center. IA 51250



# TEACHER'S HEALTH OBSERVATIONS

Student's Name	AgeDate	
Teacher		
	r demonstrate any of the following?	
Temper tantrums Impulsive behavior	1	s INc
Impulsive behavior Explosive behavior	Frequent scratching	<u> </u>
Hyperactivity/restlessness   Withdrawn	Skin rash Frequent scratching Sores on skin Pale or sallow skin Continuous runny name	
Inactive/sluggish	Frequent nose micking (white)	<u> </u>
Tics or grimacing	Cough	
Clumsy Limp or abnormal gait Poor condition	Wheezing	
Poor condition Convulsions	Overweight   Underweight	$\Gamma = \overline{\Gamma}$
staring into space	Voniting	
Headaches Fives crossed or turned out	Stomachaches   Vomiting   Frequent urination   Wets pants   Soils self with bowel	
Poor vision	Wets pants	
Poor hearing	Soils self with bowel movements Gets along well with peers	
Discharge from ear		
What is your opinion of this chi Very good Good	ld's health? Fair Poor	
Attendance: Very good G	ood rair Poor	
Further observations or comments	-	



### HEALTH EVALUATION

PURPOSE			
Name	DOB:	Date	
Handicapping condition			and department and any convenience in
Appliances/Braces_			Name and any and statement and Poly (s
PHYSICAL EXAM:			A Industry for the party of
Date:E	xaminer:		
Findings:	مين چين چين سيد اسا اسا ايوا ايوا ايوا ايوا ايوا ايوا ا		
INTERVAL HEALTH HISTORY			
VISION: Date Findings:	SEIZURES/DIS	ORDERS	
بهر موسوعية من المحكمة والأمل من المحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة والمحكمة		and the property of the proper	
HEARING: Date	INTERESTS/A	CTIVITIES	na antarangan na antarangan a
IMMUNIZATIONS:		ELOPMENT	
DENTAL EXAM: Date Findings:			
OTHER EXAMS: Date		WONESSES	
MEDICATIONS:	AREAS OF CONC	ERN	ne'nd toe toe toe toe an ago Brief toe toe en'n toe ago Brief toe toe toe toe an ago Frief toe toe toe toe an ago Brief toe toe an an ar ar any ago
ALLERGIES:	REFERRALS	हता है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है जो है ज 	# 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100
ADAPTIVE DAILY LIVING	رس نو نوارد وان نو به ۱۳۰۰ کا کا کات	یا کیا کیانامور میں اس اس کیا کیا کیا کیانا انسان کیا کیانا کیا کیانا کیا کیا کیا کیا کیا کیا گیا گیا گیا گیا ا	Pag to turte us to to a
Feeding	Principal and the feet field to be the second of the secon	d for the till the first the the first wave we have the last the first the f	
Dressing Bathroom Speech/Language		ne dad his salvan saarine his kurkurine per daysad ted taypyraaying kalma ee is dad arriver on dad his dad tayburine sarvinad taybaarine daybaarine salvan salvan salvan salvan salvan salva is salvand hid baarine salvan salvan salvan (	Plant learning car had had been good.  That that their purposings than case.  Plant learning than the real learning copy.
Source: Smouse School Des Moines, IA 50312		Market Market has him had him market had had had had had had had had had had	had have blook group that hather a ple marginal



# SPECIAL EDUCATION NURSES

Date	of Previous		
nea1	th History:	MAPPING SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTIONS	Date: Interviewer: Health History and Information
			Interviewer: Health History and Information
			Given by:
	<u>a</u>	OMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	HISTORY-SECONDARY
I.	Identification	and Referral Inform	<u>nation</u>
	Child's Name: _		
	()	Last)	(First) (Name Used)
	Home Address:		Home Telephone:
			h:
	Father's Name:		Employment:
			Business Telephone:
	Mother's Name:	منزار عن سرسومارش من سرموا سرما المارية	Empl oyment:
			Business Telephone:
	Attendance Cente	er (Present):	n was transmission with the transmission with the first transmission with the control of the con
	Attendance Cente interval since l history	ers in 3 years ast health	
	Family Doctor:	(Name)	M.D. or D.O.
		V-144.116 /	
	•	(Address, City	and Zip Code)
	List any evaluat medical, dental,	ions your child ha and educational:	s had in the past 3 years including
lame		Address	Date of Evaluation
	this final final time final time final final final final final final final final final final final final final		
		THE REPORTED THE INVESTIGATION CONTINUES CAN LANGUAGE	



II.	• Family Background					
	Has the marital status changed for the parents in the last 3 years? If yes, please state change:					
	Are there	e any ne ion.	w siblings	? If yes	, please c	omplete the following
Name	!	<u>Sex</u> 	Birthdate 	l Age	Grade	Problems or Disabilities
NAME OF THE OWNER, OWNER, OWNE						
	al for the few hardness and the foreign and					
	mainers (	wer me	th problem past 3 yea ship to you	irs? If	ves, pleas	n any of your family se identify the problem
	TIMITCALT	NIO!	have any			problems or physical
	Has anyth functioni Yes How has y	ing happ ng? ———— our chil	ened recen	tly that in:	has affec	ted the family
	Developm Is your cl Individua	ntal His hild reco lized?	tory eiving spec	ech/langu	wage servic	ces at school?
	Is your ct	nild mens	struating?		esN	



	naving wet dreams? Yes No
	What has your child's reaction been to this?
	Have you discussed sexual development with your child? Yes No
	Has your child been sterilized? Yes No Do you have concerns about this?
	Does your child exhibit any unusual sexual curiosity or sexual activity? Yes No Explain:
	Consideration for Marriage?
	Would your child understand about birth control? Yes No
	Would you like your child's school program to cover material on sexual-social skills: Yes No
	If yes, do you have any specific areas you would like information concerning?
	If applicable, has a guardianship been established for your child?  Yes No With whom?
IV.	Medical History
	Has your child received any immunizations in the past 3 years? If yes, please identify?
	Impunization Date Where Given
	Has your child had a skin test for tuberculosis? Yes No
	Was it: Positive Negative Don't Know
	Chest X-Ray? Yes No Date:
	Does your child have any allergies?
	with the second



******	*****	*****	****	*****	***	******
Please list any dis years	seases	or illnesses	your (	child has h	ad i	in the past 3
Illness or Disease		Trea	tment		İ	Date
desired having the san that the payment of the payment provided that the san target but		and the property and the same of the party and the party and the party and	Playing the last last		<u> </u> 	
		and the first desiration that the first day per per per per per per per per per per			<u>.</u>	المن من يمن بين لها النا النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية النازية الناز
merital tard tard that that the last term that they have been tard that they tard they that they been the term			و پسپاداندا اسال اسال اسال ا			
Has your child been explain. (Please i Hospitalization	hospit nclude	talized? surgeries)	Yes	No II	Еує	es, please
Place   Reas	on		Date	<b>:</b>	Len	gth of Stay
						affilie hat dat earlier een kan een het de sperjee ken het het hee mee Die het het het het het heer het het het heer het het het heer des
	and the state of t	سه این لیبا این این ایبا ایبا ایبا ایبا ایبا ایب			i des des desirio	
Has your child had a	any ser	ious accident	<u> </u> s? _	Yes	No	Date
Explain:				The last the last the pass of the pass of the pass of the pass of the pass of the pass of the pass of the pass		
Is your child on med the following:	dicatio	on now? Y	es _	No. If	yes,	, please answer
Name of Medication	   <u>Dosage</u> 			Reason 		Prescribing
		1		 		
halled and the top larger has the feet for the service of the serv				1		ļ
When was your child' examination?	s last	physical		by who		
When was your child' examination?	s last	dental		by who		
When was your child' medical examination?	s last		Files (m) (m) (m) (m)	by who	m?	
When was your child' nedical examination?	s last	hearing		by who		



Has your child any specific physical limitations?  Yes No Explain:
Does he/she wear glasses? Yes No If yes, for what purpose?
When was the last glasses change?
Does he/she wear a hearing aid? Yes No If yes, for what purpose? How often?
Does your child know how to care for his/her glasses?
Does your child know how to care for his/her hearing aid?
Know how to put it in place?
Does your child wear a brace or use special equipment (wheelchair, crutches, etc.) Yes No If yes, please explain:
Social and Personal Hygiene History
What method of discipline do you find most effective with your child?
What is the child's most common reaction to discipline?
Does the child have his/her own room? Yes No
If he/she shares a room, do each of them have their own bed?  Yes No
Describe your child's sleeping pattern:
Describe regularity, amount, need for naps and usual schedule:
Has your child's general coordination and balance changed in the last 3 years? Yes No. If yes, please explain:
Are there any physical activities in which your child cannot safely participate?
What does your child eat for breakfast? Lunch? Dinner?
Food that child strongly dislikes
Frequent snacks



Food cravings and preferences
Are there any special mealtime problems?
Can the child close his/her mouth? Chew? Swallow?
Does he/she choke easily? . Does he/she eat solid food? Semi Solid? Pureed food only?
Does he/she take vitamins? Yes No If yes, what kind?
Do you feel your child has a weight problem? (overweight or underweight)  Yes No Would you like information or counseling concerning this weight problem? Yes No
How often does your child take a complete bath or shower? Wash their hair?  Brush their teeth?
What assistance is given?
Does your child use deoderant? Yes No Regularly?
Is your child independent in toileting or does he/she need assistance. Please explain:
Does your child get along well with other family members? Yes No Explain:
Does your child make friends easily? Yes No Does he have a special friend or friends? Male Female Are they? Older Younger Same Age
How would you describe the nature of your child's play? Alone Parallel Interactional Explain:
Does your child play with other children? Yes No
Does he/she have the opportunity to play with other children? Yes No
Would you like more opportunity for your child to participate in social activities with other children of same age outside of school? Yes No
What activities does your child enjoy?
What kind of experiences does your child engage in outside of school?
Has your child attended summer camp for special children?  Yes No  No  No



	How does he/she spend their free time at home?
	What responsibilities does he/she have at home?
	What are your child's favorite toys?
	Is there space for outdoor play?
	Can your child play outside unsupervised?
	What activities does he/she engage in when outside?
	Does your child ride a bicycle?
	As a family, how do you spend your time together
	Do you receive any type of assistance? Yes No If yes, which kind?
VI.	
	Have you noticed any changes in behavior or personality in the child in the past year? Yes No Explain
	Describe any fears that the child exhibits
	What is your child's attitude toward himself?
	What are your child's strengths? (social, emotional, intellectual, personality, etc.)
	What are your child's difficulties as you see them?
	What are your expectations for your child? Educationally Vocationally
VII.	Additional Information
	Is there any additional information that would help our staff in evaluation of the child?

Source: Arrowhead AEA 5 Fort Dodge, IA 51501



### SPECIALIZED PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE



#### EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

With the implementation of P.L. 94-142, school districts recognize that to enable some students to attend school, there must be access to specialized physical health care services. In most cases, these services are provided by the primary caretaker before or after school hours, but at times it becomes necessary for the treatment to be provided during school hours. When this specialized care is provided in the school setting, it is imperative that procedures be carefully written out and proper approval and authorization from physican and legal guardians be signed and on file. Documentation of the procedure must be maintained as a legal document to verify implementation. In some cases, the Special Education Nurse may delegate the task to another designated staff person. In this case, proper training and periodic review through observation of performance must be documented by the Special Education Nurse.

If the pupil requiring service is a resident of a care facility, it is important to determine if the procedure must be performed by a registered nurse in order to maintain funding. The legalities of delegating responsibility for procedures must be considered at all times.

Other health care procedures may be needed to serve health seeds of special education students. Procedures for situations such as bee stings, head injuries, epistaxis, factures, ostomy care etc. are covered in the primary care textbooks listed as references.



#### ANAPHYLACTIC REACTION

I. Anaphylactic reaction is a generalized systemic reaction which may result from the administration of foreign serums or drugs, the digestion of foods, or the sting of an insect and can be fatal.

## A. Preventive Measures

- 1. All staff should be aware of dangers of anaphylactic reactions.
- Identify persons with known allergies to medications, foods, pollens, bee stings, etc.
- 3. Urge individuals to wear identification tags and make note of allergies on health record and in classroom.
- B. Symptoms (Sudden onset--within minutes of getting the dose of an offending agent)
  - 1. Apprehension and flushing.
  - 2. Sneezing and coughing, swollen tongue.
  - 3. Itching or burning (generalized itching indicates a general systemic reaction is developing), urticaria.
  - 4. Respiratory difficulty
  - 5. Wheezing or shortness of breath.
  - 6. Cyanosis or pallor, imperceptible pulse, loss of consciousness.

II.		PROCEDURES	KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS				
	1.	Determine that student has symptoms of an anaphylactic reaction.	When in doubt, treat the person for an anaphylactic reaction.				
	2.	Give appropriate amount of medication prescribed. Use epinephrine* or medication prescribed by private physician.	Student should respond within 5 to   10 minutes.				
	3.	Establish vital functions, insure adequate airway, employ CPR if necessary.	Doses are given subcutaneously at 15 minute intervals for a total of three doses, if necessary.				
			Call paramedics or transport student   to nearest hospital emergency room.				
	4.	Notify physican and parents.	Send all information with the   student				
	5.	Record procedure on log and permanent health record.					

^{*}Physicians may recommend the use of Epipen which will simplify administration of the drug.

133



#### DYSREFLEXIA ALERT

Acute autonomic dysreflexia is a serious medical problem found in students with spinal cord lesions at about the seventh thoracic level. A stimulus initiates a reflex action of the sympathetic and parasympathetic system causing hypertension that cannot be relieved by action of the vasomotor center because of the level of the spinal cord lesion. This response, if not controlled, can precipitate a cerebral vascular hemorrhage.

Have sources notify the pupil's physician, parents, and supervising nurse immediately if the student shows signs of acute autonomic dysreflexia.

## I. GENERAL GUIDELINES

#### A. Symptoms

- 1. Sweating (diaphoresis) above the level of injury
- 2. Goose bumps
- 3. Flushing or blotching
- 4. Chills without fever
- 5. Pounding headache
- 6. Elevated blood pressure 20 mm Hg. above the student's normal pressure. The "average" quadriplegic will have blood pressure of 90/60 or lower in the sitting position.
- 7. Bradycardia (abnormal slowness of heartbeat)

#### B. Etiology (Causes)

- 1. Distended bladder or severely spastic bladder
- 2. Fecal mass in the rectum
- Other stimuli to viscera (i.e., pressure on skin surface, urological procedure or problem, and so forth)

# C. Equipment for Providing Treatment

- 1. Nupercainal ointment
- 2. Gloves
- 3. Blood pressure cuff
- 4. Stethoscope

## D. Personnel Recommendation

A pupil suffering from acute autonomic dysreflexia creates a serious medical emergency situation. All staff personnel should cooperate in performing appropriate activities, as directed by the qualified persons handling the emergency.



1.34

#### II. PROCEDURE

Place pupil in a sitting position and monitor the blood pressure every 1 to 2 minutes.

- A. If blood pressure is almost double what the pupil's normal pressure is, keep physician informed.
- B. If blood pressure is less than double, proceed as follows:
  - 1. External catheter—If pupil is on an external catheter, do not use Crede's method.
    - a. Tap bladder lightly, pull pubic hair gently or tug on external catheter, if present, for two minutes, providing blood pressure does not continue to rise. NOTE: Any stimulation (i.e., catheterizing, tugging on external catheter, or instilling medications) will cause the blood pressure to rise momentarily.
    - b. If no results occur, catheterize with indwelling catheter and leave it in. Drain only 500 cc (see note below in 2f).
  - 2. Indwelling catheter—If the student has an indwelling catheter, proceed as follows:
    - a. Check to make certain plug or clamp has been removed.
    - b. Check to make sure leg bag is not overly full, which may prevent proper drainage.
    - c. Check for kinks in catheter or drainage tubing.
    - d. Check inlet to leg bag to make sure it is not corroded.
    - e. Determine whether catheter is plugged by irrigating the bladder slowly with no more than 30 cc of sterile water.
    - f. Change catheter and leave in. NOTE: Drain only 500 cc of fluid and check blood pressure; if pressure is stilll elevated, immediately drain another 500 cc of fluid. Then wait 10 minutes between each subsequent drainage.

NOTE: If blood pressure declines after bladder is emptied, the student will need to be watched closely as bladder can go into severe contractions causing hypertension to recur.

- 3. If you are sure the bladder is empty and the symptoms have not subsided, inject nupercainal ointment into the rectum. Wait 5 minutes before inserting finger to remove any feces present.
- 4. For fecal mass, insert nupercainal ointment (or substitute topical anesthetic) into the rectum. After symptoms have subsided, gently remove fecal mass.



#### REPLACEMENT OF TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE

#### I. GENERAL GUIDELINES

Policies and procedures for tracheostomy tube care must be written by each AEA and/or LEA, including physician's order and approval of implementation of service. The replacement of a tracheostomy tube can be done at school by a school nurse with current training in tracheostomy tube replacement or by paramedics with similar training. However, tracheostomy tubes should not be changed in the school setting except in an emergency. An example of such an emergency would be if the tube became dislodged and created an obstruction. If this occurs, the tube must be removed. If the entire tracheostomy tube comes out, it must be replaced immediately.

An extra tracheostomy tube with an obturator (appropriate size) should be kept at school.

If a problem develops in reinserting the tube, transport student immediately to physician or hospital emergency room.

#### II. CHANGING OF TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE

### A. Purpose

To maintain an open airway

#### B. Equipment

- 1. Sterile tracheostomy tube (appropriate size)
- 2. Scissors
- 3. Twill tape for tying
- 4. Suction machine, including collecting bottle and connecting tube
- 5. Resuscitation bag, when ordered (such as Ambu bag)
- . Sterile disposable suction catheters
- 7. Nonwaxed clean paper cups
- 8. Supply of sterile normal saline
- 9. Sterile disposable syringes for introducing saline into trachea
- 10. Disposable clean plastic or rubber gloves
- ll. Tissues
- 12. Plastic lined wastebasket (kept beside suction machine and used for contaminated materials)
- C. Recommended Procedure for Tracheostomy Tube Replacement



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

- Wash hands if student's condition permits you to do so.
- 2. As you carry out this procedure, | Calm and assured approach promotes reassure student that he or she will be all right.

Istudent cooperation and ease of tube linsertion.

- 3. Position student with head tilted! back as far as possible.
- 4. Assemble equipment.
- 5. Open tracheostomy tube package.
- 6. Put on gloves if student's status! permits.
- 7. Insert tracheostomy tube with obturator. Be certain that the tube and obturator have been moistened in sterile normal saline.
- 8. Holding tracheostomy tube in right or left hand, pull out obturator and insert cannula.
- 9. Unroll twill tape while student or another person holds tube in place until it is secured with tapes.
- 10. Secure tracheostomy tube with twill tape (not too tight).
- Record procedure on log and permanent record.

|Check one end of tape for slit. Inone is there, cut a slit with Iscissors. Cut one tape longer than Ithe other so that knot will come at side of neck.





# HYPOGLYCEMIC REACTION (INSULIN SHOCK)

- A. Hypoglycemic reactions (insulin reactions) should be treated according to current nursing and medical recommendations.
- B. Periodic communication should be maintained between the school nurse and parents of students with diabetes to determine current condition and treatment regimen.
- C. Students taking insulin may require care for hypoglycemic reactions resulting from:
  - Not enough food or delayed meal
  - 2. Too much exercise
  - 3. Nervous tension
  - 4. Illness
  - 5. Too large a dose of insulin
- D. Hypoglycemic reactions occur most frequently:
  - 1. Just before meals
  - 2. After strenuous exercises
- E. Symptoms of hypoglycemic reactions may include:
  - 1. Trembling of body
  - 2. Sweating (cold, clammy, pale skin)
  - 3. Extreme hunger
  - 4. Headache
  - 5. Personality change (e.g., irritable, crying, and so forth)
  - 6. Inability to concentrate, sleepiness
  - 7. Dizziness
  - 8. Confusion
  - 9. Poor coordination (The person may have slurred speech.)
  - 10. Unconsciousness or convulsions (These conditions usually occur when a person with the preceding symptoms has not been treated.)

### F. Supplies

- Available supply of sugar preferably carried by student. The following sugars are equal in desired amount for treatment:
  - a. one tsp. sugar packets (3 tsps. needed)
  - b. any sugar cubes (5 to 7 cubes = 3 tsps.)
  - c. one-inch sugar cubes (3 cubes = 3 tsps.)
  - d. unsweetened orange juice, 6-ounce can
  - e. buccal jelly
- 2. Candy wafers (entire package of six) or one-third of a candy bar are not preferred sources of sugar.



### G. Procedures

PROCEDURES Determine that student has symptoms of hypoglycemic reaction.

KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS When in doubt, treat as insulin Ireaction; extra sugar will cause no lhaim.

2. Give appropriate amount of avail-|Student will usually recover within able sugar (refer to supplies in packet or cube may be dissolved in an appropriate amount of water for conscious student.

115 to 30 minutes and can return to list for correct amount). Sugar |class. Notify parents that reaction loccurred at school. If student is Inot recovered after 30 minutes, contact parents and recommend medical care.

- 3. If pupil does not respond to above, initiate additional emergency procedures, which follow:
  - a. Call paramedics or other emergency units or transer to requires swallowing to an trauma center.
  - b. If student becomes unconscious, do the following: (i) Place student on side with airway open.
    - (2) Insert buccal jelly in side of mouth or under the tongue.
- Contact parent regarding severity! of reaction and follow-up by physician.
- 5. Record procedure on permanent record.

IDo not try to give anything that lunconscious or convulsive student.



OTHER SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE



# POSTURAL DRAINAGE AND PERCUSSION

- Students needing postural drainage have pulmonary dysfunction, such Α. as cystic fibrosis, chronic bronchitis, asthma, other pulmonary disorders, muscular dystrophy, cerebral palsy, and so forth-
- Postural drainage may be performned two to four times daily, В. depending upon student tolerance and physician's orders.
- Additional postural drainage may be indicated when the student is C. congested or is having respiratory distress.
- Suctioning may accompany postural drainage when ordered by the D. physician.
- E. Equi pment
  - 1. Pillows
  - 2. Tissues
  - 3. Suction machine and accompanying supplies when ordered
  - 4. Catheter
  - 5. Water to clear catheter
  - 6. Wastebasket (with plastic liner)

#### **PROCEDURES** KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS Assemble equipment in appropriate

- location.
- 2. Use the following sequence for percussing each lobe of the lungs:
  - a. Place student in appropriate | Ten positions are necessary for position.
  - b. Percuss lobes for 3 minutes over appropriate area.
  - c. Instruct student to cough into tissue following each percussion. Discard used tissues into lined wastebasket. Use vibration priate lobe during coughing. |
- 3. Use up to ten positions for percussing students weighing 40 pounds or more.

percussing all lobes of the lungs. IUse cupped hands with moderate pressure to create hollow sound during percussion. Avoid percussing lover kidneys.

Initial coughing attempts may not produce sputum. As further posi-Itioning and percussion are provided, loughing will become more productive. (Use of vibration may break bones when students have abnormal bone conditions or are receiving (applying pressure to appro- | medication, such as steroids.)

> Refer to basic nursing text for proper positions.

141

KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

Position 1

Position student on stomach with right side of torso and right arm elevated on pillow.

Position 2 Position student on stomach with left side of torso and left arm elevated on pillow.

Position 3 Position student flat on back, with pillows placed under head and knees.

Position 4 Position student on back. Turn hips |This position is correct for percusone-quarter to the right. Elevate hips to 10 to 12 inches (2.5 to 3 cm) | from left armpit to nipple area. with pillows. Used additional pillows as needed to hold hips to right.

Position 5 Position student on back. Turn hips | This position is correct for percusone-quarter turn to the left. Elevate hips 10 to 12 inches (2.5 to |right armpit to nipple area. 3 cm) with pillows. Use additional pillows as needed to hold hips to the! left.

Position 6 Position student flat on stomach with pillows under stomach and lower |percussing apical segments of right legs/feet.

Position I This one quarter turn of body is the |correct position for percussing posterior segment of right upper llobe--over right upper scapular

NOTE: In all positioning, additional pillows may be necessary to obtain Idesired elevation; it depends upon student's weight.

Position 2 This one quarter turn with head and Ishoulder elevation is the correct | position for percussing posterior Isegment of left upper lobe--over lupper left scapular area. The left Ibronchus is more vertical, thus Irequiring a nearly 45 degree lelevation.

Position 3 This position is correct for percussing anterior segments of right and left upper lobes--between Iclavicle and nipple areas.

Position 4 Ising lingular process of left lung--

Position 5 Ising middle lobe of right lung—from

Position 6 This position is correct for land left lower lobes--over lower scapular areas.



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

Position 7 Position student on back, elevate hips 16 to 18 inches (4 to 4.6 cm) with pillows.

Position 8 Position student on stomach. Elevate hips 16 to 18 inches (4 to 4.6 cm) with pillows.

Position 9 Position student on right side. Elevate hips to 16 to 18 inches (4 to 4.6 cm) with pillows.

- The techniques for percussing students under 40 pounds (18 kg) and other students in a sitting position are as follows:
- Person who does the percussing sits in chair with legs outstretched at 45 degree angle and with bottom of feet braced against solid, upright object. Place pillow in front of your knees. Place student face down on your lap with his or her chin resting on the pillow.
- B. Seated as before, hold student face up on your lap, with his sing anterior segments of lower or her head resting on pillow.
- 5. After percussing/coughing in all |Percussion assists the student in positions, assist student with breathing techniques.
- A. Encourage diaphragmatic breathing (breathing with diaphragm instead of the chest). Repeat about | feeling it rise and fall while chest 15 times.

Position 7 This position is correct for Ipercussing anterior basal segment of right and left lower lobes--over llower chest area below nipples.

Position 8 This position is correct for percussing posterior basal segments for right and left lower lobes--over llower chest areas (avoid kicheys).

Position 9 This position is correct for lpercussing lateral basal segment of lleft lower lobe—over left side from Ibeneath armpit to end of rib cage.

This position is correct for percus-Ising posterior basal segments of llower lobes-over area from lower Iscapulae to end of rib cage. NOTE: Young children and infants lusually have no upper lobe involvelment requiring percussion. Percuss with light pressure.

This position is correct for percusllobes--over area from below nipple Ito end of rib cage. INOTE: For babies, be sure head is firmly supported in both positions land percuss with light pressure.

Iraising sputum from the lung. This lis the optimal time to accomplish maximum aeration of the lungs.

Check for correct breathing by Iholding hand at upper abdomen and lis still Encourage diaphragmatic breathing at all times.



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

B. Have student raise arms over head while breathing in, and have student lower arms while breathing out. Repeat about 15 times.

Maintain breathing pattern while performing this exercise. Encourage this type of breathing in functional lactivities, such as combing hair, llifting, and so forth.

C. Have student extend arms student put arms across chest while breathing out. Repeat about 15 times.

|Maintain breathing pattern while outward while breathing in, and have |performing this exercise. Encourage Islow expiration.

D. Encourage student to use prolonged expiration; i.e., pursed lip breathing. Repeat several times.

This assists students in emptying Ithe lungs.

E. Assist student in progressive This procedure assists students to

relaxation, using several techniques: |minimize asthmatic attacks or other Irespiratory distress symptoms. |Progressive relaxation is used along with appropriate physician's recommendations.

- a. Imagery (Think of pleasant thoughts such as the beach, fresh air, and so forth.)
- Autogenic phrasing (Feel hands getting warm and heavy ! to promote relaxation, and so! forth.)
- c. Progressive muscular relaxation (Cont act right arm. relax right arm. repeat for left arm, and so on.)
- 6. At the end of each day, close liner from wastebasket and secure! tightly before disposal.
- 7. Record procedure on log or permanent health card.



## INTERMITTENT CATHETERIZATION

- A. Pupils with neurogenic bladder are able to maintain continence, avoid infection, and remain socially acceptable in the classroom through the use of intermittent catheterization.
- B. The frequency of the catheterization and of instillation of antiseptics will be recommended by the physician.
- C. Equipment and supplies should be kept in a separate container or covered box and should include:

soap (Ivory is mild and nonirritating)
tap water
cotton balls (need not be sterile)
water soluable lubricant jelly (such as K-Y. NOTE: Vaseline is not
 water soluable)
2 cup measure
catheter (size determined by physician)
syringe (for instillation of medicine as prescribed by the physician)
instillation solution and measuring cup

D. Procedures for catheterization

	PROCEDURES	VCV TO TAIN
1.	Wash hands with woap and water	KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS   Maintain breathing pattern while
2.	Gather equipment needed.	Position equipment for eas; reach lutilizing tray or shoe box suggested.
3.	Cleanse the genitalia.	Position the child lying down, or, for an older child, sitting. Wash with the soapy cotton balls. Start from the urethral opening and move loutward. Do this three times, lutilizing a clean cotton ball each time.
4.	Rinse with cotton ball and water.	Utilize the same motion as cleansing.
5.	) cary.	Apply a generous amount of lubricant jelly into and around the urethral lopening or to the catheter.



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

6. Insert the catheter.

Grasp the catheter approximately four to five inches from the tip. Insert into the meatus until urine flows. Then have child roll to side land/or sit up to be sure the bladder lis empty.

7. Instillation (if recommended by physician).

With each catheterization, there are some organisms which are introduced via the urethra; the instillation solution kills these organisms.

Measure instillation solution into the syringe as a part of the preparation. After the urine has stopped flowing, insert the syringe tightly into the catheter opening and gently push the solution into the bladder. Pinch catheter off and gently remove, allowing the solution to remain in the bladder.

8. Gently remove the catheter and wash carefully.

Wash the catheter with soap and cool water immediately after use. Utilize the syringe to force the soapy water and rinse water through the catheter. Lay on a clean surface to air dry. Once daily place the catheters in a pan and cover with water. Boil for 10 minutes.

NOTE: If silver nitrate solution is used, remember that this material stains everything—clothing, counter tops, etc.—so be sure to provide protection by using pads under the child. We know of nothing to remove the stains after they have occurred. You may observe some black flecks like pepper in the child's wrine. This is the result of the silver nitrate working and causes no harm.



#### INSERTING NASOGASTRIC TUBE

### I. General Guidelines

#### A. Purpose

The purpose of inserting a nasogastric tube is to administer medications and feeding (gavage) directly into gastrointestinal tract.

#### B. Equipment

- Nasogastric tube--usually Levin's tube (rubber or plastic, 12 to 18 feet (3.65 to 5.48 m)--that is disposable. (Plastic tubes are less irritating than rubber.)
- 2. Water-soluble lubricant
- 3. Clamp for tubing
- 4. Towel and emesis basin
- 5. Glass of water

#### II. Procedure

- A. Explain procedure to pupil and tell him or her how mouth breathing and swallowing can help in passing the tube.
- B. Have pupil in a sitting or high Fowler's position, with neck slightly flexed; place a towel across his or her chest.
- C. Determine with the pupil what sign he or she might use. such as raising index finger, to indicate "wait a few moments" because of gagging or discomfort.
- D. Insert tube through nose only. With rubber tubing, place in ice water to make tubing firm. With plastic tubing, dip in warm water to soften.
- E. Mark distance tube is to be passed by measuring.

INSTRUCTIONS: Measure the distance on the tube (1) from the patient's ear lobe to bridge of nose; and (2) from the bridge of the nose to the bottom of the ziphoid process. Total these two measurements and mark this total distance on the tube with a piece of adhesive tape. Refer to basic nursing text for further details.

#### Procedure

# Key Points and Precautions

1. Lubricate about 6 to 8 inches (15 to 20 cm) of tube with water-soluble jelly.

Lubrication reduces friction between mucous membrane and tube.



 Lift head before inserting tube into nostril and pass it gently into the posterior nasopharynx aiming downward and backward.

Passage of tube is facilitated by following the natural contours of the body.

When tube reaches the pharynx, the pupil may gag; allow him or her to rest for a few moments.

Gag reflex is triggered by the presence of the tube.

4. Have pupil hold head in normal position, and offer him or her several sips of water sucked through a straw. Advance tube as pupil swallows.

Normal head position makes swallowing easier.

5. Continue to advance tube gently each time pupil swallows.

Swallowing facilitates passage of tubing.

6. If obstruction appears to prevent tube from passing, do not use force. Rotating tube gently may help. If unsuccessful, remove tube and try other nostril.

Paroxysms of coughing would indicate that the tube is in the trachea.

7. If there are signs of distress, such as gasping, coughing, or cyanosis, immediately remove tube.

8. To check whether the tube is in the stomach:

a. Aspirate contents of stomach with a 20 ml syringe.

b. Place end of tube in a glass of water.

- c. Place a stethoscope over epigastrium, inject 5 ml of air into tube and listen for the sound of air entering the stomach as the air is injected into the tube.
- d. Adjust tubing after these tests to determine proper position in the stomach.

Aspirated stomach contents would indicate that the tube is in the stomach.

Air bubbles will indicate the tube is in bronchus rather than stomach.

#### 9. Follow-U- Phase

- Anchor tube with hypoallergenic tape.
  - Prevent pupil's vision from being disturbed.
  - (2) Prevent tubing from rubbing against nasal mucosa or causing pressure on nares.
- 10. Record procedure on daily log.



# TUBE FEEDING: TUBE-SYRINGE METHOD-NASOGASTRIC/GASTROSTOMY

#### A. Pur pose

To provide adequate fluids, nutrition, and/or medication for an individual who is unable to swallow safely.

#### B. Equipment

- 1. 50 cc syringe with catheter tip
- 2. Container with prescribed formula at room temperature
- 3. Container with water
- 4. Prescribed medications
- 5. Stethoscope
- 6. Twill tape
- 7. Catheter plug or clamp

		PROCEDURES	KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS
A.	Pre	eparation of Pupil	1815 TITOTO TOWN
	1. 2.	Explain procedure to pupil.  Position in order of preference:	 
		a. Right side	Placement on right facilitates emptying of stomach contents into
		b. Left side	small bowel.  Placement on left side creates a pooling of the stomach contents in the stomach.
		c. Supine	Stomach empties by peristalsis rather than gravity. Greater danger of regurgitation. If nasogastric tube is displaced, there is less possibility of food entering the
	3.	Elevate student to a 30 to 45	Trachea.  The elevation helps prevent lyomiting.
В.	Pre	paration	 
	Col stu	lect equipment and bring to dent.	Good organization saves time and lenergy.
C.	Met	nod	
	Tes gas	t for tube placement (naso- tric tube).	
	1.	Wash hands.	

KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

hold tube feeding and turn student

lof contents into small bowel.

llungs; call nurse supervisor

A bubbling or swooshing sound is

lheard when tube is in the stomach;

Ito right side to facilitate emptying

Methods to check for correct | If it has been more than four hours tube placement:

since last feeding, stomach may be Aspirate through the tube empty; therefore, use another method to obtain stomach lof checking for placement of tube. contents. If more than 100 cc are aspirated.

OR

Place stethoscope below xiphoid process of sternum and listen while |if no sound is heard, tube may be in introducing 10 to 15 cc of air with syringe (not /immediately. Do not give feeding. applicable for gastrostomy tube).

in cup of water and applicable for gastrostomy tube).

Place tip of feeding tube Bubbles on expiration indicate tube Imay be lung. Do not give feeding. observe for bubbles (not |Call nurse supervisor immediately. He or she will evaluate the student land will clamp and remove the Inasogastric tube if indicated.

# Administration of Feeding

- Check formula expiration
- 2. Attach syringe barrel to feeding tube, keeping tube clamped. Pour fluid in syringe.

Hold syringe 3 to 6 inches (7.6 to 15.2 cm) above stomach level. Unclamp tube.

Continue to add feeding, and This prevents air from entering keep solution in syringe at all times until feeding is completed.

|Collection of air in the tube will lbe kept to a minimum in this manner.

This helps regulate the rate of flow lof solution.

Istomach during feeding. Pinch tube loff should student vomit or regurgi-Itate during feeding. If tube should slip out partially during feeding, ISTOP FEEDING IMMEDIATELY and check Ifor tube placement before proceeding with feeding. If you are unsure of Itube placement, clamp tube and discontinuefeeding. Call nursing supervisor.

This prevents regurgitation, lvomiting, and/or diarrhea.

By cleaning tubing, you prevent Idried particles from obstructing ltube.

5. Allow fluid to frow slowly into tube until feeding is completed.

Rinse tube with at least 20 to 50 cc of water.

150



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

Allow some of the water to nasogastric tube.

This prevents air from being introremain within tube, and plug |duced into stomach at next feeding.

#### E. Care of Student

Post-feeding care

- Allow student to remain elevated for 20 minutes after feeding.
- on right side for 20-30 minutes after feeding.

2. Observe for student reaction, | Report to nursing and/or medical such as restlessness, color change, or distended adbomen. lappropriate action.

- 2. Daily care
  - Nasogastric tube a.
    - (1) Give oral hygiene daily.
    - (2) Clean and lubricate nostrils as needed.
    - (3) Check skin along twill tape daily.
  - Gastrostomy tube
    - (1) Give oral hygeine daily.
    - (2) Cleanse area around gastrostomy tube daily.
    - (3) Apply dry sterile dressing, if indicated.

## F. Care of Equipment

- Plug nasogastric or gastrostomy tube.
- 2. Wash and rinse all equipment after each feeding.
- Documentation
  - 1. Record procedure.
  - Note pupil reaction.

laspiration should student lregurgitate. Student may be positioned | This positioning facilitates

IThis helps prevent vamiting and/or

lemptying of stomach contents into small bowel.

Isupervisory personnel and take

|Oral hygiene is necessary to prevent accumulation of secretions.

This prevents irritation of masal lmucosa.

This prevents pressure areas. lespecially over the ear.

|Oral hygeine is necessary to prevent accumulation of secretion. ITo prevent skin irritation and lexcoriation from gastric juices.

The dressing absorbs any discharge lof gastric juices and prevents any skin breakdown.

|Use of clamps on masogastric tube or lgastrostomy tube may cause pressure lareas should student lie on them. To prevent accumulation of formula land growth of bacteria, clean the lequipment.

#### SPECIAL NOTE

All pupils needing tracheostomy care have the potential of presenting a life-threatening respiratory emergency. Therefore, a qualified, trained staff person should be on site at all times to perform and direct emergency procedures of this type.

#### A. Purposes

- 1. To maintain airway by keeping inner cannula open and free of secretion and exudate
- To prevent infection
- 3. To prevent irritation of tissue around tracheostomy tube
- 4. To maintain airway when there is:
  - a. Labored or interrupted breathing
  - b. Excessive discharges or mucous plugs
  - c. Restlessness and/or apprehension
  - d. Dry, crusty secretions around tracheostomy tube

#### B. Equipment

- 1. Small disposable tray
- 2. Paper cups
- Cotton-tipped applicators
- 4. Hydrogen peroxide solution, full strength
- 5. Pipe cleaners and/or plastic drinking straws
- 6. Gloves (clean, vinyl disposable)
- 7. Twill tape, tracheal tics
- 8. Antimicrobial ointments, if or ered by physician
- 9. Sterilized tracheostomy dressing, if indicated
- 10. Adhesive tape, if needed, to secure dressing
- 11. Paper bag for disposal of wastes
- 12. Paper towels
- 13 Suctioning supplies and equipment
- 14. Clean scissors if tracheal ties are to be changed
- 15. Dental floss for attaching tracheal plug
- 16. Sterile saline or water

# PROCEDURES KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

# A. Preparation of Pupil

1. Explain procedure to pupil If pupil is spastic, restless, and how he or she can assist. agitated, or confused, he or she may need to be restrained during procedure.



Procedures Key Points and Precautions If student is on respirator, If ventilation is needed during determine breathing tolerance cleaning, the following may be done: when he or she is off plug tracheostomy opening and la. respiratory equipment. student ventilates by glossopharyngeal breathing (GPB). Attach Elder Demand Valve or Ambu bag, to fit outer cannula. Two persons may be needed to complete procedure. 3. Position student with |Elevating head provides drainage of tracheostomy area exposed. cleansing solution on the chest Irather than into tracheal opening. В. Preparation of Equipment Assemble supplies and take tol student. C. Method Wash hands. Set out three paper cups. Fill one cup with hydrogen Normal saline may be used instead of peroxide and one with sterile hydrogen peroxide, if indicated. saline. 4. Place two to four cottontipped applicators in third Put on gloves. Remove soiled gauze dressing, Removing soiled dressing reduces if used. contaminates at area to be cleaned. 7. Discard dressing in paper bag. Using applicator moistened IDo not wipe over area more than once with hydrogen peroxide, lwit, the same applicator. Cleanse cleanse stoma at least 1 inch area next to tube first and proceed (2.54 cm) beyond outer loutward, using circular motion. cannula. Discard used applicators into paper bag. 10. Using dry applicator, wipe Rinsing off hydrogen peroxide is not cleansed area, drying necessary. thoroughly. 11. Unlock and remove inner If smaller size inner cannula is cannula, holding outer difficult to remove, use disposable cannula in place. If or ceps. 12. Place inner cannula in paper |Be sure cup is filled to completely cup filled with hydrogen cover inner cannula. per oxide.

KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS Remove mucus by bubbling action.

- 13. Soak inner cannula in peroxide (1 to 5 minutes). NOTE: Sequence of above steps! may be altered if inner cannula requires longer time | to soak to remove tenacious mucus. Begin with step 11 and continue through 14 and follow with cleaning stomal area (steps 7-11).
- 14. Take out paper towel from dispenser and lay on flat surface.
- 15. Set paper cup and pipe cleaners on paper towel.
- 16. Cleanse inner cannula with pipe cleaners and/or plastic drinking straw.
- 17. Pour sterile saline or water | into cup and allow inner cannula to soak a brief time.
- 18. Remove cannula from cup and pour sterile saline or water over it until it is thoroughly clean.
- 19. Shake out excess moisture; put in clean paper cup.
- 20. Pour out any peroxide and saline and discard paper cup and pipe cleaners.
- 21. Take off gloves and discard.
- 22 Pick up paper cup with cannula and return to student.
- 23. Suction outer cannula and airway according to appropriate suctioning procedure, if necessary.
- 24. Replace inner cannula and secure in place.
- Determine that student is ventilating adequately. Attach respirator prior to cleaning.
- 26. Change weekly the twill tapes! that secure tracheostomy tube! and change at other times if | necessary.
- 27. Apply antimicrobial ointments | Indiscriminate use of ointments may as ordered by physician.

Using two pipe cleaners or doubling lend of pipe cleaner provides more leffective cleansing than using one.

Replace inner cannula as soon as possible after cleaning to prevent Imucus plugs from forming in outer cannula.

lincrease bacterial growth.



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

28. Apply gauze dressing if tube in position or to decrease air leak.

When secretions are copious, the needed to help hold tracheal Idressings must be changed frequently land the area must be kept dry.

# D. Care of Pupil

1. Check that pupil is being adequately ventilated (ongoing procedure).

IStudent on ventilator should not be lleft alone or with untrained aide.

2. Check that tracheostomy tube | is positioned properly.

# E. Care of Equipment

- 1. Dispose of all supplies after | use.
- 2. Wash hands.

#### F. Documentation

1. Record procedure on log.

# TRACHEOSTOMY: CARING FOR PUPIL WITH A CUFFED TUBE

#### A. Purpose

The purpose of following these guidelines is to provide a snug fit necessary for controlled or assisted ventilation through the use of a cuffed tube, which is an inflatable attachment on a tracheostomy tube. This prevents leakage of air and secretions outside the tube as well as preventing the aspiration of secretions.

#### B. Equipment

- 1. Suction apparatus
- 2. Manual breathing bag
- 3. Appropriate sterile catheters
- 4. Sterile gloves
- 5. Sterile solution
- 6. 10 cc syringe
- 7. Stethoscope
- 8. Tube clamps

# C. Special Considerations

- Speaking may be possible for the student with a cuffed tracheostomy tube in place but not when the cuff is fully inflated.
- Keep neck extended; when the student is in a sitting position, place pillows to maintain neck extension.
- 3. Hyperventilate student just before, during, and after the cuff is deflated and inflated to prevent hypoxia.
- 4. Recognize the importance of frequent and adequate mouth care

### D. Personnel Recommendation

The procedure for caring for a pupil with a cuffed tube should be done only by the qualified school nurse or someone with specific training for this procedure.

#### PROCEDURES KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS Deflating a Cuff Suction pharynx—oral and This removes secretions which could nasal. lbe aspirated during the process of defiation. 2. Deflate cuff slowly 3. Suction through the Removes secretions which may have tracheostomy. lbeen present above inflated cuff and laround exterior of tube and now have Iseeped downward. The coughing reflex may be stimulated during deflation, which helps to mobilize secretions.

- KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS
- while cuff is deflated.
  - tion, provide humidified |ventilator. warm air.
- If the student requires assisted ventilation: Provide a manually inflating |seconds. breathing bag or respirator if student has been on a mechanical ventilator.

Provide adequate ventilation | Continue observation of student: Ipulse, color, and so forth. If any If the patient does not | signs of distress appear. place require assisted ventila-Istudent back on mechanical

> If student is apneic, cuff should Inot be deflated more than 30 or 45

### Inflating a Cuff

- Stipulations:
  - a. Inflating a cuff should be done SLCWLY when student requires mechanical ventilation or is being fed.
    - (1) Semi-Fowler's position is most comfortable if permissible and for all half hour after feeding.
    - (2) Place student on right side.
  - Inflate cuff during inspiration (positive pressure phase).

IGravity assists moving food into the stomach.

To prevent regurgitation of feeding.

### Method A

- 2 to 6 ml) into cuff with a stethoscope placed just below chin (submental), one may determine that no leak exists if no air exchange! sounds are heard.
- b. Clamp tube leading to cuff.
- Method B (minimal leak inflation)
  - Inject air until full seal is acquired; withdraw 0.5 ml of air and clamp tube.

Inject air (approximately | If seal is inadequate, the pressurecycled respirator will turn off. If until a complete seal is |seal is adequate air will not achieved. By listering lescape around tube or from nose or In the conscious student, a mouth. |leak-free system is present when he lor she is aphonic.

> IA partial leak is purposely created Is, that respirator can be set to compensate for it. If at subsequent times, more air is



KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

required to inflate cuff, it may indicate tracheal dilation or perhaps serious difficulty, i.e., lerosion of a large blood vessel or tracheoesophageal diverticulum or fistula.

- C. Suctioning done with Sterile Equipment
  - 1. Tracheobronchial secretions are suctioned as frequently as necessary—5 or 10 seconds at a time and not oftener than once every 3 minutes.
  - 2. For information on the sterile technique for tra- | cheostomy suctioning, consult| a reliable nursing textbook | or resource person.
- D. Maintaining Humidified Warm Inspired Air
  - Provide continuous flow of mist.
- E. Recording Procedure
  - 1. Record procedure on daily log.

This is a nursing judgment based on recognition of signs suggesting laccumulation of secretions.

This minimizes possibility of linfection.

This prevents drying of secretions land irritation of mucous membrane.



# TRACHEOSTOMY: EMERGENCY CLEANING OF INNER CANNULA

#### I. GENERAL GUIDELINES

This procedure is to be used only when a mucus plug is present and there is not enough time to follow the procedure, "Tracheostomy: Care and Cleaning Tube and Stoma, " which was described earlier.

### A. Pur pose

- To maintain airway by keeping inner cannula open
- To clear airway when there is a mucus plug present
- 3. To relieve labored or interrupted breathing
- To investigate signs of restlessness and/or apprehension

### B. Equipment

- 1. Paper cups
- 2. Cotton tip applicators
- 3. Hydrogen peroxide
- 4. Pipe cleaners and/or plastic drinking straw
- Gloves (clean, vinyl and disposable)
   Paper bag
- 7. Suction supplies and equipment

## C. Personnel Recommendation

The procedure for the emergency cleaning of the inner cannula should be done by the qualified school nurse or staff person with specific training in the procedure.

-		PROCEDURES	KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS
1	Pre 1. 2.	paration of Pupil Explain procedure to pupil and how he or she can assist. If pupil is on a respirator, determine breathing tolerance when he or she is off respiratory equipment.	KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS  If ventilation is needed during cleaning, the following may be done:  1. Plug tracheostomy opening and pupil ventilates by glossopharyngeal breathing (GPB).  12. Attach Elder Demand Valve or Ambu bag to fit outer cannula.  13. Place the correct size adapter
	3.	Position pupil with tracheostomy area exposed.	into outer cannula and secure with spring or rubber band.  Two persons may be needed to complete procedure.

# KEY POINTS AND PRECAUTIONS

### Care of Pupil

Check that pupil is being adequately ventilated.

Be sure to suction thoroughly; lauscultate to determine adequate laeration in all lobes of the lungs. |Postural drainage and percussion may be needed to dislodge mucus plugs.

## Preparation of Equipment

Assemble supplies on a small disposable tray and take to pupil.

#### D. Method

1. Wash hands.

Set out three paper cups.

3. Fill one cup with peroxide and one with sterile saline.

4. Put on gloves.

5. Unlock and remove inner cannula.

6. Place inner cannula in cup with peroxide to soak.

7. Cleanse inner cannula, using |Using two or more pipe cleaners drinking straw.

8. Place irner cannula in cup with sterile saline cc water.

9. Remove cannula and pour saline over it until clean.

10. Shake out excess moisture and place cannula in clean cup.

11. Suction outer airway if necessary.

12. Replace inner cannula and secure in place.

13. Attach respirator if removed prior to cleaning.

14. Dispose of all used supplies.

15. Wash hands.

16. Record procedure on log.

If smaller size inner cannula is difficult to remove, use disposable for ceps.

Be sure cannula is completely covered with solution.

pipe cleaners and/or plastic |provides more effective cleansing chan one.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR REDUCING RECTAL PROLAPSE

Where possible, rectal prolapse should be reduced as soon as possible. The staff member reducing the prolapse should use gloves and K-Y jelly. This is a two handed job carried out with the pupil side lying and curled up. An alternative position would be to have the pupil kneel across a stool or chair. Three or four fingers are held over the prolapsed rectum at the apex of the prolapse. With the fingers of the other hand guiding the mucosa into the anal orifice, the prolapse is reduced with a steady gentle pressure. Once the prolapse has returned to a point within the anal orifice, the index finger is then inserted and swept around the rectal vault to insure that the prolapse is completely reduced and the rectal wall is not folded upon itself. If the pupil continues to strain and try to have a bowel movement, then the finger is retained in the rectum for a minute or two until the pupil no longer feels an urge to pass stool. This usually only takes a minute or two. If the straining persists after three or four minutes with the finger in place, then the finger can be withdrawn and the buttocks held together with a two hands and then strapped together. This strapping would need to be performed tightly enough to ensure that the rectum does not prolapse around the strapping.



# Physician's Authorization for Having Specialized Physical Health Care Service Procedures Administered

1. Name of pupil	Birth date						
2. Address							
Physical condition for which the standardized procedure is to be performed:							
4. Name of standardized procedure							
5. Check one:  I reviewed and approved the attached I reviewed and approved the attached I do not approve of the school's standar written recommendations.	standardized procedure as written. standardized procedure with the attac	ched modifications					
6. Precautions, possible untoward reactions, and interv							
7. Time schedule and/or indication for the procedur:							
8. The procedure is to be continued as above until							
Physician's signature:	Date	19					
Address	Telephone	No. of The Connection					
***********************	**************	***********					
To Whom It May Concern:		2					
I hereby give my permission for exchange of confident	·	rd of my child.					
(Name)		in date)					
between		and					
	(Signature of parent/guardi	an)					
	•						



Namo		<del></del>	Birth date				School			
Procedure				From19		19_	9To19_			
Physi	cian						I	Phone		
Date	1 1		Date	1 1						
Time	Comment	Init.	1 -	Comment	1					
			111110	Comment	11	it.	Tirne	Comment		Init
			ļ	<del> </del>						
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	ļ						
			ļ							
	<del></del>									
<u> </u>										
			Date_	1		1	Date	1 1		<u> </u>
Time	Comment	Init.	Time	Comment	In	it.   1	Time	Comment		Init.
										1
<del></del>									<del></del>	<del></del>
										<del>                                     </del>
						$\top$	_			<del></del>
						1				<del></del>
Date_	1_1_		Date	<u> </u>		<del>-   </del>	)ale	1_1		_!
Time	Comment	Init.	Time	Comment	la.	- 1	ime	Comment		• •
		$-\frac{1}{1}$		1	111	^^· <del></del>	17:16	Comment		Init.
		<del>-   -  </del>				+		<del></del>		
				<del> </del>					<del></del>	
_				ļ — — — <u> </u>				<del>_</del>		i
		<del></del>								
Date		<del></del>		J						<u> </u>
		. 1		1		D	ate	<u></u>		
Time	Comment	lnit.	Time	Comment	ln:	t. T	ime	Comment		lm:t.
										<del></del>
										<del>†</del> -
	<u> </u>					1				<del></del>
Date			Date	1 /		D	ate	1 1		-
Time	Comment	Init.	Time	Comment	lnı		ime	Comment		Init
						<del></del>		Communic		1.11.
						+	-			<del> </del>
		<del></del>				+-				-
						+-				<del> </del>
		<del></del>				+-				<u>'</u>
						<u></u>				
	Signatur	re s			T	tle			Date	
				· !						
									<del></del> -	
	·			<del>-  </del>		_				
								1		

#### Directions:

Use one sheet per procedure and attach the standardized procedure to each sheet.

Person administering specialized physical health care shall initial in space daily and include identifying signature at bottom of page only one time.

If student is absent or if for any reason procedure is not done, indicate in "comment" column.

This form shall be included in student's cumulative health record.

Additional comments should be entered on the back of the sheet.

Person supervising the procedure is to sign on days he or she is present in "signature" spaces at bottom.



**MEDICATIONS** 



# MEDICATION IN SCHOOL

Administering legally prescribed drugs or over-the-counter medications within the school setting has become a primary concern for educators because of the increase in the number of pupils requiring medications during school hours.

The Iowa Department of Education Rules of Special Education regarding the administration of medications are very specific for handicapped students. The rules spell out requirements for physician's orders, parent written permission, container and labeling of the medication, storage, and documentation of administration. [670-12-23(281)]

A copy of the complete rules will be found in the following pages. In addition, Chapter 204 of the Code of Iowa designates to the Iowa Board of Pharmacy the responsibility of determining who can legally administer medications. In response to this, the Board of Pharmacy developed a course of instruction to teach nonlicensed school personnel the standards, procedures, and regulations for administration of nonparenteral medications. The course may be taught by the SEN and is required for teachers or other staff persons who will be responsible for giving medications at school.

Each AEA and/or LEA should also be responsible for developing rules and policy statements for the transportation of medications to and from school and for the use of emergency medications such as injectibles and rectal suppositories (especially Valium).

For resource information specific to rectal Valium Special Education Nurses are urged to contact Gillette Children's Hospital, St. Paul, Minnesota. Further information regarding the administration of medications in the school is available through the American Academy of Pediatrics, PO Box 1034. Evanston, Illinois, 60204.

Any time a pupil is on medication the teacher and support staff should be aware of the medication, the expected response, and the possible side effects so that positive or adverse effects may be communicated to the Special Fducation Nurse who serves as a liaison between the pupil and the physician.

Samples of forms used for physician and parent permission and documentation of administration are included in this section.



165

#### MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

- 670-12.23(281) Medications. Each agency shall establish written policies concerning the administration of prescribed medication by school personnel during school hours. Medications shall not be administered unless the following requirements are met:
- 12.23(1) Directed by physician. A statement of the physician's directions specifying frequency, amount, and method of administration signed by the prescribing physician must be filed at the school.
- 12.23(2) Reactions and side effects. A physician's description of anticipated reactions to and possible side effects of the medicine must be filed at the school.
- 12.23(3) Proper labeling. The medicine shall be maintained in the original prescription container which shall be labeled with:
  - a. wame of pupil.
  - b. Name of medicine.
  - c. Directions for use.
  - d. Name of physician.
  - e. Name and address of pharmacy.
  - f. Date of prescription.
- 12.23(4) Parent's written consent. A parental signature on a statement requesting and authorizing school personnel to administer the medicine in accord with the prescription shall be filed at the school.
- 12.23(5) Administering medication. The person responsible for administering the medication shall have ready access to and review of the information regarding the medication filed at the school.
- 12.23(6) Record of administration. Each time medicine is administered a record shall be maintained to include the pupil's name, date, time, and signature of the person administering the medication.
- 12.23(7) Security. Each school or facility shall designate in writing the specific locked and limited access space within each building to store pupil medication.
- a. In each building in which a full-time registered nurse is assigned, access to medication locked in a designated space shall be under the authority of the nurse.
- b. In each building in which a less than full-time registered nurse is assigned, access to the medication shall be under the authomity of the principal.

Source: Rules of Special Education (1985). State of Iowa, Department of Education.



# ADMINISTRATION OF OVER-THE-COUNTER MEDICATION*

On July 12. 1985. the Iowa State Board of Nursing issued a Declaratory Ruling in response to a request by Carol Hinton, R.N., school nurse from West Des Moines School District.

A Declaratory Ruling is a formal, legal, and binding decision to a specific circumstance or question. However, it also establishes a precedent in subsequent and similar cases.

The Declaratory Ruling stated:

The Iowa Board of Nursing has determined that the Code of Iowa and the Iowa Administrative Code do not forbid administration of over-the-counter medications by a registered nurse.

The registered nurse, using education and experience, may determine that the use of over-the-counter medication, ordered by a parent, is the appropriate care for some children. Thus, the registered nurse may follow a parent's direction to give such a medication.

However, the registered nurse may also determine that an over-the-counter medication, ordered by a parent, could be detrimental to the child. In this case the registered nurse may refuse to administer the medication and state the reasons, in writing, to the parent.



^{*}Applicable to Registered Nurses only.

#### ADMINISTRATION OF RECTAL VALIUM

Administration of rectal valium for status epilepticus has become an accepted treatment, and the question of administration in the school setting needs to be addressed.

It is recommended that policies for giving rectal valuem in the school setting be established by each school district with consideration of the following areas:

- 1. Evaluating appropriateness of administering medication in school versus hospital.
- 2. Developing procedures with cooperation of the parent/caretaker. physician, hospital/trauma center, and school personnel.
- 3. Validation that test dose has been administered to the child to determine sensitivity to the drug.
- 4. Consideration of details, such as transportation to trauma center, notification of parent/guardian, medical orders in place, monitoring of vital signs, emergency equipment available in case of anaphylactic reaction, or lack of response to medication.



# DIRECTIONS FOR GIVING RECTAL VALIUM

#### Equi pment

A syringe of appropriate size for age and size of child and dosage 1. amount (i.e., tuberculin for 1 cc or less, 3 cc under age 3 years, 5-6 cc maximum size). Syringe should have taper tip end (Luer lock ends are difficult to insert and may cause injury).

Needle, size appropriate for syringe and drawing medication from vial 2.

in ampule.

Valium ampules (10 mg or 2 cc vial). Dosage may require multiple 3. ampules.

Lubricant such as lubrifax, KY jelly. 4.

Tape, optional (may be needed to tape buttocks for retention of 5. medication).

#### Procedure

Put the syringe and needle together. l.

Shake all of the Valium into the bottom of the container.

Break off the top of the Valium container. 3.

Draw up all of the Valium in the syringe. Holding the syringe 4. upright with the needle on top, push out any excess Valium until you have correct dosage in the syringe. TAKE THE NEEDLE OFF THE SYRINGE. 5.

Lubricate the syringe.

- Gently slide the syringe into the rectum about 2 inches. You will nctice some resistance as the syringe slides past two rectal muscles.
- Give the valium. Hold the buttocks together and remove the syringe. 7. Contir me holding the buttocks together tightly for the next 10 to 15 minutes. Sometimes you can use adhesive tape across the buttocks to hold them together.

After giving the medicine, stay with the person to continue seizure 8. observation and provide first aid. Watch for any slowing in breathing rate and note effect of medication on seizure activity.

FROM:

Gillette Children's Hospital 200 East University Avenue 612/291-2848

#### References

Refer to Resources



#### SAMPLE MEDICATION POLICY

- An Area Education Agency authorization form signed by the parent or A. legal guardian must be on file for each medication to be given during school hours.
- Only medications prescribed by a physician will be given at school. В. Exception: In special circumstances and after consultation between parent/guardian and the school nurse, certain nonprescription drugs may be given for short-term therapy (e.g., antihistamines. antitussives, anti-pyretics, etc.).
- All prescription medication must be kept in the original pharmacist's C. container, with the original label attached, and must include:
  - 1. name of pupil
  - 2 name of medication
  - 3. strength and dosage prescribed
  - 4. name of physician
  - 5. name and address of pharmacy6. date of prescription
- All medications will be kept in a closed, locked container D. school nurse or staff delegate(s) will have access to the container. Any staff member administering medication will have knowledge of:
  - 1. reason for medication
  - 2 usual dosage
  - 3. mode of administration
  - 4. possible side effects
- A written record of the administration of each medication will be E. maintained. This record will include:
  - 1. student's full name
  - 2. name and strength of medication
  - 3. dosage and time of adminstration
  - 4. date given and name of person administering
  - 5. pertinent observations (seizure, elevated temperature, etc.)



#### SAMPLE PARENT LETTER

Dear Parent:

The Iowa Department of Public Instruction's Rules of Special Education are very specific regarding the administration of medication by the school.

If your child needs medication during school hours, you must make sure that 1) the Statement of Physicians Directions and Parental Consent form is filled out and signed by both you and the doctor and 2) the medication is sent to school in a prescription bottle.

The Statement of Physicians Directions and Parental Consent form can be obtained from the school nurse. This form must be completely filled out and signed by the doctor. You must then sign on the bottom line giving your consent for the school to administer medication.

When sending the medication to school, you must make sure it is in a prescription bottle. The bottle must be marked with 1) name of pupil, 2) name of medication, 3) name of physician, 4) directions for use, 5) name and address of pharmacy, and 6) date of the prescription. If you are also giving the medication at home, simply ask the pharmacist to make us two prescription bottles and divide the medication between the two. Then you can keep one at home and send one to school.

If you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact your school nurse. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Special Education Nurse



# SAMPLE LETTER TO PHYSICIAN

Dear	Dr.	
pear	ur.	

According to the Iowa Department of Public Instruction's Rules of Special Education, a statement of the Physician's Directions must be on file for each child receiving medication given by school personnel during school hours. The directions must include frequency, amount, method of administration, and a description of anticipated reactions of the pupil to the medication. Also, according to the rules, the medication is to be maintained in the original prescription container which shall be labeled in the following way:

- 1. Name of Pupil
- .
- 4. Directions for use
- Name of Medication

Name of Physician

- 5. Name and address of pharmacy
- 6. Date of prescription

According to our records, you are the physician for who is receiving while in school. With a new school year beginning, we must have a statement of physician's directions for school administration of the medication to meet the requirements of the Rules of Special Education. After you complete the Physician's Statement, it is submitted to the parent(s) so they are aware of the directions you wished to have followed. It is then placed on file in the student's record at school. We appreciate your cooperation in this matter.

Enclosed you will find a medical release form signed by the parent.

Sincerely,

Special Education Nurse





# STATEMENT OF PHYSICIAN'S DIRECTIONS AND PARENTAL CONSENT FOR SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATIONS

NAME OF STUDENT	
NAME OF PARENTS AND/OR GUARDIANS	医乳腺素 经未分类 化二氢甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基
ADDRESS	
ATTENDANCE CENTER	
NAME OF MEDICATION	
FREQUENCY AND AMOUNT	TIME SCHOOL DOSAGE IS TO BE AM GIVEN:
	de R.A. information.  The state of the state
ANTICIPATED REACTIONS OF THE STUDENT	TO THE MEDICATION
HOW FREQUENTLY SHOULD THIS MEDICATION	BE MONITORED BY A PHSYICIAN
	nature of Prescribing Physician
Add	ress of Prescribing Physician
Please give to the above mentioned che during school hours. It is understoomall liability in administering this materially followed. The teacher is material recommendations.	edication: providing discreti
Parent and/or Guardian's Signature	Date Date
PARENTS' COMMENTS:	Company State, and control and general state, delicated and general state, delicated and general state, delicated
For School Use: 1. Parent release signed 2. Person designated for administrat	
Source: Arrowhead AEA 5 Fort Dodge, IA 50501	



# MEDICATION RECORD

Studen	and or different statement and statement an	Month/Ye	Month/Year								
Medica:	tion:		. The first arm and first bird first and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first arm and first first								
	Name	Strength	Unit								
Dosage	o 	Time:									
-	and the first first the travels have been part and the starting find that the first first the starting the start										
Date	Given by: (signature the first time)	Comments: (seizures, behavi	or changes, etc.)								
	tid der bestelle film der der gelegen bestelle geregen geregen der der bestelle film der der bestelle film der										
	of the first field that the first the first field the first fi										
<u> </u>	r ann an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag an tag										
 			And the second control of the second control								
			THE RESERVE AND PROPERTY AND PR								
-			t find that they had the find then the find you can have the find the find the course have the								
			i Garting Standard and the standard standard and the Standard Standard and standard standard standard standard								
			**************************************								

Source: Monroe Developmental Center Cedar Rapids, IA 52403



CLIENT		<del></del>	FACILITY										<b></b>	100 Tau 1 Tau																				
			OSE PILLS TIME!112/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12/13/14/							DATES IN MONTH																								
MEDICATION	ROUTE	DUSE	PILLS	TIME		21	3 4	151	<u>61.</u>	<u>718</u>	119	110	)[1]		211	.31	14	15	16	117	118	T19	20	21	122	23	T24	125	126	127	128	31.3	7730	1731
1+160 f (pri list) and list list and page (page)		 	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u>                                     </u>	<u></u> ¦.		 	ᅷ.	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>						ļ,			Ţ	Ţ	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>						7	
الما فالما بدام المارية بوالمارية عناسه	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	┿┪	╌╬		┾┼			╬~	<u> </u> 	<u> </u>		<del>.  </del>	<del> </del>	<u></u>		 	<del> </del>	 T	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>					7			7	
وبهاليان سوسا يبيز ساسا البارانية امراده	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	┿╅	<del>-</del>	┿╌		<del></del>	┽╌	┿╌	<del></del> -	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>		-	<b></b>	 	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				7	
in the party in the last track party party	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del>† †</del>	╌┼	<del></del> -		<del> </del> -	┿	┪	╬┈	<del></del> -	<del></del>	<del></del> -				<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	 <del> </del> :	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	 		ļ	<u> </u>			
انظراها الأحداد المسترسان وترح	<del>†</del>		<del>(</del>	<del></del>	Τ̈́	Ť	╅	<del></del>	~ <del>`</del>	╌┼╴	╁╌	<del>'</del> -	┿	<del></del>	<del></del>	┷.			 	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	 <b></b>	<u> </u>		 <del> </del>	<u>.</u>	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	7			<del>juu</del> -	ŤŤ	Ť	<del>-</del>	H	<u>'</u>	- <del>-</del> -	<del>-</del>	†	<del></del>	·	<del>-</del>	<del>†</del> .				<del></del> -	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	누	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<u>-</u>	- <del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
	1						Ť		Ì	Ī	Ť	Ť	Ť	<del></del>	<u></u>	<u>†</u> .	<del>-</del>			<del></del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del> -	+	┤	<del></del>		<del></del> -	<del>_</del>		<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
						T			T	T			T	j	1	Ť	7		-	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del> -	╁╌	<del></del> -	<del></del> -		· <del> </del>				<del></del>	<b></b>
	<del> </del>		ومناوي ما عناها			Ţ			I	I			Ī			Ţ					j	<u>†</u>	j	<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -	<del>'i</del> -	<del></del> -	<del></del>	<u>'</u>	<del></del> -	<del>-</del>	- <del>-</del>		<del></del>
and the first or instituted an institute of the V					<u> </u>					1													Ī	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	Ť	<u></u> -	<u></u> -	. <u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>
FULL	SIGNAT	JRE	IN.	ITIAL			ABI							_								MIN	IST	RAT	ION				. <u>-</u>				<u></u>	
ير مي زمار المار مطاربي الحال الحال الما (الأوادات			N = NEW MEDICATION   PO = BY MOUTH T = TERMINATION OF MEDICINE   IM = INJECTION											GTT = DROPS																				
	- 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 -						A	KM	TV	7.T.T	<u>UN</u>	Or	Mr.	DIC	<u>IN</u>	E	<u> I</u>	<u>M</u> =	Ī	<u>UE</u>	TI(	<u> </u>	-	OU = BOTH EYES										
م بدر بدر بدر بدر میزندراندژ مدر بدراند					~	<u>Λ</u>	M	ם מי	NT		TY 7	EN1	(se					Q_=	<u> </u>	JBQ	JTA	<u>VEO</u>	<u>JS</u>	OD = RIGHT EYE										
ے ہے جربی سے سا شاہدا اوا				H 80 (m, 100 pm)	-	<u> </u>	N	7 5		7	TA	CIV	156	<u>e r</u>	<u>st</u>	OW /	<u>  K</u>	~ <del>~</del>	KE	TAI				I OS = LEFT EYE										
mar gray departure and arts and after departure and articles	و مساوسة إبدا ابدا ابدا ابدا ا		EXI	LANA	TIO	N (	F N	IED	TCT	NE	N	ή r	G TV	FNI	-	λ		UP.	= :	UP.	CAI			-			E =	EA	<u>R</u>					100 min.s
DATE	و بييا تييا چيا بيي بييا کيا ان درد درد درد درد درد درد درد درد		REA	SON	ŒΙ	ENT	D)	D i	NOI	Ŕ	EO	ΕĪV	EN	FDI	CTI	Ω. NE	-		-	-				<del></del> -		DED.	~~~~		===			·		
																	·~-·			-	~~			<u> </u>	PKU	PER	NU	111	<u>TCA</u>	1.10	<u>N</u>	<u> </u>	NIT	IAL
and mirely to the first first or	- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								*****						اسن جد اسا	·		-				-	-		· •	*** <b></b>			w :		·	-ļ		
	ر مدر مدا اسا مدا مدا دارا را 		سارجي سارجيانيا الناز							-					<b>₩</b>			- 1477						<u></u>								<u>-</u>		
	رو بدو مدو سو سو مدو سو د د بدو مدو سو سو سو د	a jed črajeni pinaliti																** (407)	T'114) == (0)		<b></b>			~~~	-						·	<del></del>		-
				70m (m) (m) (m) (m)	<del></del>	-				-										**** *** ;=.		<b></b>							ر بید <b>انت</b> ا امث		· (m)	· <del></del> -		-
	يرس بين سارم اساره	بحاركا وما اسار دورد			~ ~~	-	·							~ — w												سارهن نسب سد	ىي سە بىل د	~~~				·†		T (1-11-1)
And the part and the part are the part are the part and the part are t			ے ہیں ہے ان ما ما ما		-		**************************************		-		. ***																		<del></del>	·		÷		-
Annigen dem dem dem dem dem dem dem dem dem dem	ي پينو لنيا سه دين نظ سه ر		FI	-	· 100 ( )		-		<del></del>			-		-		<b></b>	-															Ť		that the first

ERIC

#### SCHOOL DISTRICT NAME BUS DRIVER FORM

Date	
Pupil's Name	ini bal'antan darbaran gap gap gapa
Medication in sealed, labeled Pharmacy Container	bottle box vial
Received fromParent's or Guardian's Signa	ture
Received byBus Driver's Signature	
Released to School administrator or appointed school	manage en

This form is used only when parents or guardian cannot arrange to bring medication to school. The request to give medicine at school must be completed for each pupil receiving medication at school regardless of who brings the medication to the school building.

Pupils who require prescribed medication and who are eligible for Title XIX medical assistance, will have a specific request form completed before the prescription can be filled.

The parents or guardian of these children who expect to have a prescription refilled should initiate the procedure about two weeks before the expected date of refill to assure continuity in the medical regimen.





# COMMUNICABLE DISEASES





# CONTROL OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASE

The transmission of infectious diseases may be prevented or decreased by utilizing proper handwashing, diapering, and classroom cleanliness and by monitoring the actions of suspected and known carriers. Teaching and supervising staff in preventive measures for control of infectious disease is a nursing function.

The following diseases have recently caused much concern in the educational setting:

Herpes CMV

AIDS and its related complex ARC

A section including questions about these diseases and recommendations for providing education to students who may have the diseases will follow.

Further information may be obtained from the following documents regarding communicable disease as well as other resources listed in the reference section of this manual:

- 1. "Control of Communicable Diseases in Man" by Abraham S. Benenson.
- "Control of Communicable Diseases in Schools" Iowa State Department of Health.
- 3. "Medical Aspects of Developmental Disabilities in Children Birth to Three" by James A. Blackman, M.D.
- 4. Communicable Diseases and the Enrolled Student; A Model Policy and Rules (1986), Iowa Department of Education 1160-F09834-12/85.

The following pages include information and the suggested approach for educational personnel in regard to viral infections as developed by James F. Bale, Jr., M.D., James A. Blackman, M.D., Jody Murph, M.D., Department of Pediatrics and Neurology, University of Iowa College of Medicine, Iowa City, Iowa.



# HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS INFECTIONS: INFORMATION AND A SUGGESTED APPROACH FOR EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

#### 1. What is herpes?

Herpes simplex virus (HSV) belongs to the herpes virus group which also includes Varicella-Zoster (chicken pox-shingles virus), cytomegalovirus (CMV), and Epstein-Barr (infectious mononucleosis) virus. These viruses are grouped together because of a common structure. HSV is the herpes virus relating to this suggested approach.

In newborn infants, HSV produces a spectrum of illness ranging from localized skin lesions to a generalized, systemic (throughout the entire body) infection which may be fatal or cause permanent neurological damage. In adolescents or adults, genital HSV is seen most commonly. Patients with eczema who are infected with HSV may develop a generalized rather severe secondary infection of the eczematous areas (eczema herpeticum).

The most commonly recognized manifestation of primary HSV infection beyond the neonatal period, gingivo-stomatitis (inflammation and ulcers throughout the mouth), usually occurs in infancy; but, on occasion, it may be seen in older children or adolescents. Clinically, gingivo-stomatitis is characterized by fever, irritability, and a rash involving the mucous membranes of the mouth, particularly the gums. However, most infections are subclinical (that is, they are often inapparent to either the child or others). HSV tends to persist in a latent (resting or hidden) form following primary infection. Recurrences of oral HSV infection because of reactivation of latent virus are most often manifested as "cold sores." These cold sores occur as single or grouped vesicles (water blisters) on or around the lips. Reactivation of genital HSV may occur also.

Eye infections may be a primary manifestation of HSV infection or recurrence. It may vary in severity from a superficial conjunctivitis (inflammation of the thin covering of the inside of the eyelids and "whites" of the eyes) to the involvement of the deep layers of the cornea. Encephalitis (inflammation of the brain) is a rare presentation of HSV infection affecting all age groups. Herpes encephalitis may produce alterations in state of consciousness and personality changes, or convulsions.

Herpetic whitlows are single or multiple vesicular (blister-like) lesions, on the fingers usually around the nail bed.

What are the two types of herpes simplex virus?

There are two types of HSV: Type I (most oral lesions) and Type II (most genital lesions). HSV is transmitted from person to person. Type I infection is believed to result from direct contact, but the



exact mode of transmission has not been established. Type II infection is usually a sexually transmitted disease. Type I strains may also be found in the genital tract, and Type II infections of the pharynx can occur as a result of oral-genital sexual activity. Genital type HSV is usually contracted after puberty.

Most neonatal infections are Type II. Neonatal HSV is contracted by the infant during passage through an infected lower genital tract at birth. Type I infection may also be contracted during the first years of life. Immunocompromised individuals (e.g., those receiving cancer treatment) are prone to develop frequent recurrences of herpes simplex or severe disseminated disease. HSV infections are ubiquitous and occur throughout the year. Most infections with Type I virus and many with Type II virus are subclinical (inapparent).

The period of communicability of patients with primary gingivo-stomatitis (Type I HSV) is unknown, but it is likely that the risk of transmission drops significantly or disapears when the mouth sores have healed. The same is true of patients with subsequent recurrent lesions. The virus is present in the highest concentrations in the first twenty-four hours after appearance of vesicles. Concentrations of virus decrease rapidly in the next twenty-four hours and cannot be recovered after five days. The incubation period (the period after exposure but before clinical manifestation of the disease) is usually about four days.

The recurrent skin lesions following neonatal HSV infection are infectious until they are crusted over (usually three to four days after initial appearance).

There are basically two types of children with H5V infections: the infant who contracted herpes neonatally (most likely Type II) and the child who has a primary H5V Type I infection. The child with neonatal herpes may have recurrences (usually on the skin) ranging from months to years after birth. However, the recurrences typically become less frequent as time goes on. The child with primary H5V Type I will typically have an infection in the mouth which is frequently asymptomatic, and the recurrence will be in the form of cold sores. For all practical purposes, the precautions and recommendations regarding a child with H5V I or H5V II are identical.

3. What is the prevalence of herpes simplex infection?

The exact incidence of primary herpes simplex infections in children is difficult to determine since many of the infections are asymptomatic. There are no satisfactory epidemiologic surveys available. It should be noted that most HSV infections in children below the age of puberty are Type I and that Type I HSV infections usually occur before age five. HSV II is rare before adolescence. Among adults, 70-90 percent have antibodies (evidence of previous exposure and infection) against HSV Type I and 20 percent against HSV Type II. Up to 60 percent of adults in low socioeconomic status settings have antibodies to HSV Type II.



4. Who is most at-risk with herpes simplex infection?

Neonates (infants 28 days of age or less) who contract HSV infection have a considerable risk of severe illness and even death or lifelong neurological disability. Beyond this period, the risk is considerably reduced. It is unlikely that other than during the birth process infants and young children will be exposed to HSV Type II (except through sexual activity with an infected individual).

Beyond one month of age, the risks associated with HSV infections are no greater than that for an older child or adult. Exceptions include individuals with eczema who may develop secondary herpetic skin infection or immunocompromised children who may develop a disseminated and possibly fatal infection.

5. How is HSV transmitted?

In the meonatal period, HSV (usually Type II) is typically transmitted to the infant during passage through the birth canal. Type I infection is believed to be spread by direct contact, or through contact between infected secretions (saliva) and an opening in the skin (with resultant herpetic whitlow). HSV Type II typically occurs as a sexually transmitted disease. Theoretically, virus from an infected source could be transmitted by hand to the genital area. However, in the usual circumstances of staff-child relationships, the likelihood of transmission by this means is negligible. HSV particles can survive on inanimate objects. One study showed that HSV from oral lesions survived two hours on skin, three hours on cloth, and four hours on plastic surface. This does have some implications for young children who may mouth toys used by children who have active HSV infections.

6. How is protection from acquiring HSV infection afforded?

Persons serving individuals with active herpes lesions can protect themselves by (1) avoiding direct contact with the infected individuals, especially their active lesions, (2) thorough washing of hands with soap after direct contact with a child or objects in contact with infectious lesions, and/or (3) using gloves while handling an infected child or the objects used by an infected child.

7. What is the likelihood a staff member might unwittingly carry HSV from one child to the next?

If a staff member uses gloves and washes hands with soap after direct contact with the child with active HSV lesions, the likelihood of carrying the virus to another child is extremely small. It is possible that a staff member might have contact with a child with asymptomatic primary HSV Type I infection. In this case, it is possible that there could be child-to-staff-to-child transmission. This is a possibility which is unavoidable and exists in all situations where adults care for children (i.e., hospitals, schools, home, day care, etc.). Most individuals eventually contract HSV infection and the infection is usually very benign (that is, associated with nonserious consequences).



8. Is HSV considered to be a quarantinable disease?

Although the American Public Health Association's control of communicable disease recommendations state that this is not a quarantinable disease, the special circumstances under which professionals serve infants warrant a more conservative approach than that applied to the adult population. Therefore, we suggest that some precaution is appropriate for infants and young children with active HSV infections. The conservative precaution would be avoidance of direct contact with a child with active lesions by professionals and other children. In certain circumstances, a more reasonable approach would be the use of gloves and good hand washing techniques when serving a child with active lesions. The latter case may be applicable in home-based programs particularly when a child has frequent recurrences but requires frequent and regular services in preschool programs.

- 9. What is an appropriate approach to serving children with active or recurrent HSV infections in home-based programs?
  - a. If no lesions are present, the child is presumably not infectious and there is no risk to those who have direct physical contact with the child.
  - b. No precautions need to be taken when lesions are not present.
  - c. If lesions are present, gloves should be worn during direct contact and hands should be washed well with soap after gloves are removed.
  - d. If the child may come into contact with the clothes of the service provider, a gown should be worn as well. Disposable gowns are available for convenience.
- 10. What is an appropriate approach to serving children with active or recurrenc HSV infections in center-based programs.
  - a. If a child in a preschool program has active heretic lesions, whether Type I or Type II, he should not be permitted in the classroom. When the lesions have disappeared (four to five days after the appearance of the vesicle, for example), the child may return to the classroom with no risk to other children or adults.
  - b. No precautions need to be taken when serving a child without active lesions.
  - c. If a child with active HSV infection requires continued services in a center-based facility, the child should be isolated from other children, the number of service providers should be limited, and the service providers should exercise the same precautions as in item eight.



- d. The only children who may be an unusual risk for contracting serious HSV disease are those who are immunocompromised or who have severe eczema (this is also true for infections other than those caused by HSV). If a child with known active HSV infections is excluded from the class, problems of infectivity to other children or staff should not occur. Children with physical defects such as heart problems, lung problems, or physical anomalies are not at any greater risk than other children in the class.
- e. No special precautions agains HSV need to be taken by children who have other contagious diseases such as flu or colds. Presumably, if they are significantly ill. they will not be in the classroom nor will the child with active herpetic lesions.
- f. The only medications which are of significance are those with lower resistance. In many cases, if the child on such medications is particularly susceptible to infections, his doctor will have recommended isolation from other children for an appropriate period of time.
- 11. What considerations, if any, are necessary when transporting a child with HSV on a school bus with other children?

As stated above, a child with active herpes lesions should remain away from school until no longer infectious. If the frequency of recurrences precludes center-based instruction, services should be provided as explained under item nine.

Richard D. Andersen, M.D. Assistant Professor of Pediatrics University of Iowa

James A. Blackman, M.D. Assistant Professor of Pediatrics University of Iowa Alfred Healy. M.D. Professor of Pediatrics University of Iowa



#### HERPES QUESTIONS

- 1. If a canker sore (within mouth) is not a herpes virus, what is it?

  Minor trauma to surface or mucous membranes in the mouth. Normal oral bacteria may then enter. No virus or visual disease causing bacteria is isolated in that instance.
- Concern for child's age (critical periods) seems to be decreasing (2 years 6 month newborn). Please comment:

Newborns are "different" and more suseptible in liver. brain, organs, etc. Ages cited may refer to gingivostomatitis (typical as infant disease and, therefore, special). Generally no dissemination beyond the mouth.

3. If a student has genital herpes but claims not to have had sexual contact, how could infection occur?

Suppose self-inocculation potentially from oral sore. If has had sexual intercourse with individual who does not have known herpes simplex, individual has likely colonized but without symptoms. Most likely, route is female to male in that instance. Male tends to have much more overt or obvious disease. Females tend to have greater tendency toward colonization with the virus on the cervix of the uterus without providing symptoms.

4. If child has chicken pox prior to one year of age, does the child have a greater chance toward recurrent chicken pox or shingles, etc.?

Probably true. High risk for chicken pox in first couple of weeks of life. Chicken pox prior to first year, more likely to have shingles or other form later in life. Thread of evidence, one can have chicken pox twice but exceedingly rare. More likely, reactivated in other form (i.e., shingles).

5. Is is better to cover lesions with bandaides and send to school or keep at home till lesions disappear?

Current provision recommends child with oral lesions stay home. Use procedures compatible with other infectious diseases (i.g., impetigo). Covering oral lesions with bandaides may be difficult. If a frequent occurrence for child, school must make other provisions (i.e., mask, bandaides, in order to keep child in the program).

6. Who usually makes the decision if child attends school or center?

If sore has been identified, person in charge of center would decide. If rash is unclear (herpes, impetigo, etc.), physician can help center director.



- 7. Some parental response is positive toward Lefison in large amounts of treatment for herpes. Should we recommend this to other parents?

  Lefison is one of many substances. It is unproved (controlled studies).
- 8. Do pregnant women need to take special precautions with children with oral herpes?

No special reason for concern in herpes. Concern would be raised if CMV is present. Special concern only if women has genital sores with which baby may come in contact.

9. Should child be kept home?

Have special child's parents aware of risks. Less of a problem if in remission. Keep toddler home. If school-aged child, clarify. No contact with child if having chemotherapy.

Presence of herpes should not warrant hesitation in giving CPR. Seventy to one lundred percent chance of herpes, one or two in all adult already. Virus is susceptible to alcohol swab.

Stress, fever, menstruation, sunbathing (ultraviolet lights), and sk. ...g are primary causes of reactivation of the virus.

Source: University of Iowa

# Cytomegalovirus Infections:

Information and Suggested Approach for Educational Personnel

James F. Bale, Jr., M.D., James A. Blackman, M.D., Jody Murph, M.D.

The Departments of Pediatrics and Neurology University of Iowa College of Medicine Iowa City, Iowa

Address correspondence to: Dr. Bale, Department of Pediatrics, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Iowa City, Towa 52242

Supported by the Spellman-Rockefeller Fund, the University of Iowa. Dr. Bale is supported by TIDA #K07 NS00805 from the NINCDS.



#### CYTOMEGALOVIRUS INFECTIONS:

INFORMATION AND SUGGESTED APPROACH FOR EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL

#### Introduction:

Educators, therapists, and other personnel in special education settings have recently raised questions about certain infectious diseases among their clients which potentially pose risks for themselves as well as their offspring. The dominant concerns now focus on cytomegalovirus (CMV) This paper is intended to allay concerns by presenting up-to-date information on CMV and suggested guidelines for prudent practice in working with chidren who are or may be actively excreting CMV.

#### What is Cytomegalovirus:

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) belongs to the herpes virus group which also incudes herpes simplex virus (the virus that causes cold sores and genital herpes), Varicella-Zoster virus (chicken pox-shingles virus), and the Epstein-Barr (infectious mononucleosis) virus. These viruses are grouped together because of their common structure and similar biologic behavior. Many different mammalian CMVs have been discovered (e.g., mouse CMV, rat, CMV, human CMV, etc.), but infection from one species (e.g., mice) to another (e.g., humans) rarely, if ever, occurs. Thus, infection with human CMV is always the result of contact with another infected human being.

Human CMV infection, like many other viral infections, occurs throughout the world. In the United States approximately 1 to 2 percent of all infants excrete CMV in their urine at birth. Thereafter, CMV infection is steadily acquired throughout life, and nearly all adults have been infected with CMV by the time they reach age 50 years. People in developing nations or in areas with high population density tend to acquire CMV infection at an early age. In Iowa, we estimate that approximately 40 percent of 35 year-old adults have serologic (blood antibody test) evidence of past CMV infection.

ONV is transmitted via several different mechanisms. With the exception of blood transfusion or organ (e.g., heart or kidney) transplantation, transmission of ONV requires close, personal contact with an infected individual. Common sources of CMV infection include ONV-infected children, ONV-infected sexual partners, and CMV-infected blood products. In an infected individual, CMV can be isolated from urine, saliva, blood, tears, stools, cervical secretions, or semen. CMV infection can also be transmitted from mother to child via breast milk. The urine or saliva of an infected individual usually contains the greatest amount of virus. An infected individual, adult or child, can excrete CMV in urine or saliva for many months or even years.



CMV-infected children represent one of the most common sources of CMV infection. Several studies from the United States and other countries have shown that between 10 and 20 percent of healthy one-year-old children will be excreting CMV. In certain situations, such as day care centers, the percentage of children between the ages of one and three years excreting CMV has approached 50 percent. In a survey of an Iowa day care center, 25 percent of children between two months and 6 years had CMV in their urine. Despite the common prevalence of CMV among children, the risk to exposed children or adults appears to be very small. Several well-controlled studies indicate that risk of CMV infection among women who work with young children does not exceed that of women who stay at home.

# What Are the Clinical Manifestations?

In general, the manifestations of CMV infection depend on the age and the immune status of the infected individual. In newborn infants, the vast majority have no symptoms at birth. Approximately 10 to 15 percent of these children will later develop varying degrees of hearing loss. An additional 5 to 10 percent have a more serious illness known as cytomegalic inclusion disease (discussed below). CMV infection later in life rarely causes symptoms in healthy individuals. Occasionally children and adults develop an infectious mononucleosis—like illness with fever, malaise, and glandular swelling. Patients with abnormal immune systems can develop more serious complications such as pneumonia, retinitis (inflammation of the retina), and encephalitis (infection of the brain).

# What is Congenital Cytomegalic Inclusion Disease?

Cytomegalic inclusion disease (CID), caused by CMV, represents the most common, serious congenital (occuring before birth) illness due to an infectious agent. Although 1 to 2 percent of all newborns have CMV infection, only 0.05 to 0.1 percent have CID. In other words, CID occurs in approximately one in every thousand newborns. This risk is approximately equal to the chance that a healthy twenty-five-year-old woman will give birth to a child with Down's syndrome (trisomy 21), the most common chromosomal disorder. The risk of CID is greatest during the primary (or first) CMV infection of the pregnant woman. Even if primary infection occurs, however, there is still a 90 to 95 percent chance that the baby will be healthy.

The infant with CID can have damage to numerous body organs, including the lungs, liver, spleen, heart, and brain. The most serious consequence of CMV infection is the damage done to the developing nervous system. As a result, CMV-infected infants can have seizures, mental retardation, deafness, and blindness. Fortunately, this serious combination of sequelae develops relatively infrequently.



#### Is CMV Infection Treatable?

Although antiviral drugs are being investigated, there is as yet no specific treatment for cytomegalovirus infection.

# How is CMV Infection Detected?

The most reliable method to detect CMV infection is to culture the virus from body fluids such as urine, saliva, or blood. The virus grows slowly, and up to three or four weeks may pass before the culture results are complete. A more rapid, but less reliable method is to perform serologic tests on blood. These tests detect antibodies which the body develops in response to CMV infection. Positive tests do not necessarily indicate active CMV infection but rather suggest that CMV infection has occurred sometime in the past.

#### Main Points:

- 1. Nearly everyone sooner or later acquires CMV infection, usually a mild form.
- 2. Active CMV infection is very common in day care/preschool settings with infected children excreting the virus for weeks to months.
- 3. Congenitally infected children may excrete virus for several years.
- 4. Transmission of CMV infection requires intimate contact with an infected individual such as in a parent-child relationship. Health and day care/preschool workers apparently do not have sufficiently close contact with infected children to make them acquire infection at any greater rate than those outside these professions.
- 5. The greatest concern regarding CMV infection is for the pregnant woman, especially if she has not been previously exposed to CMV and lacks protective antibodies.
- 6. While a congenitally infected child may excrete CMV in urine and possibly saliva for years after birth, isolation of such a child is neither warranted nor recommended since it is likely that many other children in the same setting are also excreting CMV. Such is one of the occupational risks albeit low of working with very young children.



#### Recommendations

- 1. As with all communicable diseases, good hygiene significantly lowers the risk of transmitting CMV infection.
- 2. Individuals who have intimate contact with infants or young children who may be actively shedding CMV should wash their hands with warm, soapy water after contact with the child. Diapers should be disposed of in suitable containers. Gowns or rubber gloves are not necessary.
- 3. Toys mouthed by young children may be disinfected by immersing them in a solution of one part chlorine bleach to nine parts water. Nonimmersible items should be air-dried for several hours in between use.
- 4. Congenitally infected infants should not be excluded from center-based programs and should continue to receive educational and therapeutic services.
- 5. Pregnant women who work with infants or young children may wish to have a blood test to determine whether they are susceptible to CMV infection. If CMV antibody is present, the individual is likely immune to CMV and the risk to her unborn child is extremely small. If the individual is not immune, she should practice good hygiene and should avoid direct contact with infants or young children who are known to be excreting CMV.
- 6. In hospital settings, it is usually recommended that pregnant women avoid contact with an infant known to be excreting CMV. The same policy might be applied to the educatinal setting even though the risk of transmission is low provided good hygienic practices are observed. Exposure to other children who are excreting CMV but who are not tested, is likely to occur. The only way to avoid this risk of exposure is to avoid young children altogether. a practice generally not practical or desired. Despite the high rate of CMV excretion among young children grouped in day care or educational settings, epidemics of cytomegalic inclusion disease have not occurred. This suggests that the risk to pregnant women working in these settings must be small.
- 7. In order to reduce the attention that a child with congenital CMV infection receives, it may be helpful to document that such a child no longer excretes this virus. Urine cultures for CMV may be obtained every twelve months. If a culture is negative, a follow-up culture should be obtained six months later to confirm the cessation of virus excretion. Since not all health care facilities can culture CMV and since CMV does not survive transport well, specimens should be submitted directly at a facility, such as the University of Iowa, where cultures can be processed immediately, making the results more reliable.



#### Selected Readings

- Bale, J. F.: Human ctyomegalovirus infection and disorders of the nervous system. Arch Neurol 41:310-320, 1984. "A detailed summary of the neurologic complications of CMV infection."
- Ho, M.: Cytomegalovirus biology and infection. Plenum Medical Book Company. New York. 1982 "An excellent monograph that thoroughly describes the biology, epidemiology, and clinical syndromes of CMV."
- Hutto, S.C., Ricks, R. E., & Pass, R. F.: Prevalence of Cytomegalovirus excretion from children in five day care centers Alabama. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 34:49-51, February 1, 1985. "A summary of the excellent studies of Pass, et al. that investigated CMV excretion in various day care centers. The report also outlines current thoughts regarding the risks of CMV infection for day care workers."
- Pass, R. F., Hutto, S. C., Reynolds, D. W., et al. Increased frequency of cytometal ovirus infection in children in group day care. Pediatrics 74:121-125. 1984. "A recently published study that describes the frequency of CMV infection in day care centers."
- Plotkin, S. A., Michelson, S., Pagano, J. S., et al. CMV: pathogenesis and prevention of human infection. March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation. Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, 1984. "A summary of a scientific workshop regarding CMV held in Philadelphia April 20-22, 1983."

#### CMV QUESTIONS

1. Of 5 percent infected babies in pregnant mothers, how many are damaged?

Majority are damaged and show symptoms within the nervous system. (Degree of impairment varies from hearing and visual concerns to seizures and psychomotor retardation problems, etc.)

2. Do adults shed CMV?

CMV infectious mononucleosis syndrome is in adults (urine) for months or up to two years. Homosexuals can have life-long virus depending on quantity of sexual contact.

3. Do you suggest a titer on prospective teacher of child secreting the virus.

Probably not much risk, but extent is not known. Alabama studies show no risk (i.e., hospital settings). Be certain method of measuring titer is reliable. (Titer greater than 1-8 or positive show immune from further serious infection.)

If titer results indicate 1-16, individual was infected in the past, but no longer excreting the virus. If immunosuppressed at later date (i.e., cancer, kidney transplant, ect.), individual can re-shed virus again.

If positive titer, mother and baby are immune. If immune, they will not deliver infected and affected baby.

4. Should child be assigned to pregnant teacher?

Do not remove child from center-based program. Desirable to have another teacher/adult work with child. Ten to forty-five times number of children also secreting virus in community. One can get virus from many other sources.

5. What is the percentage of children in schools having CMV?

Day care settings (2 mo.-6 yrs.) were explored in Iowa City. Data indicates 25 percent are excreting the virus.

6. How to check the blood for transfusions?

Blood for transfusions is screened routinely at Iowa City (for organ transplants, leukemia of serious malignancies, and premature or very young infants). Check antibody status first. If no antibodies, screen blood before transfusion.



7. Does the virus cross the placental barrier in pregnant women to the fetus?

Yes, virus can infect the fetus throughout pregnancy.

8. Are guidelines for CMV being established?

CMV is a trickier problem since not as visible as herpes. We are working on guidelines.

Waiting for day care guidelines from the Center for Disease Control. Will be available as soon as possible.

9. Is CMV virus present in tears?

Yes, virus is secreted in tears. Quantity of virus is less than in urine and saliva. Urine and saliva remain most likely source.

10. How could school nurse determine if child has CMV? And should the child be in the classroom?

There is not a great risk for child remaining in the class. There is no practical way to keep children with virus out of shcools. Nurse can get culture, place on ice, and send to laboratory.

11. How long does CMV dragnosis take by culture?

Takes 6-14 days. Lag time with lab report, contact physician, and physician contact to nurse.

12. What do you do until lab results are returned?

There is no treatment. Few areas of concern or precautions. Reduce contact with pregnant individual (or those at risk).

13. As a potential mother, can you sample my blood to see if antibodies are present?

Some false negatives and false positives. To prevent infection, use hygienic measures (husband, children, friends).

Vulnerable infant may not have symptoms (i.e., gland swelling). Immuno suppressed state (kidney transplant, etc.) can have severe or no symptoms.

14. How often do you recommend urine/saliva analysis on a congenitally infected child? Could the virus be present some months and not others?

Virus amount waxes and wanes in secretions. Do analysis every 6-12 months.

- Procedures will vary among physicians. Alabama staff would NOT feel CMV location in urine "does much good." Most people do not recommend routine, serial cultures on most infants. We haven't yet decided what to do with the information.
- 16. Correlation noted in the handbook (above) about CMV and Down Syndrome. Please comment.

CMV is not a cause of Down Syndrome. There may be immunological abnormalities in Down children making them at greater risk for CMV.

17. How long after exposure to CMV to build up an immunity?

Immunity develops within 2-3 months in general and lasts life long.

18. Can CMV cause degenerative conditions?
Most people feel it is not a degenerative syndrome.

19. What is recommended for inservicing staff prior to placing CMV child in preschool program?

Recommend CMV handbook entitled: CMV: Diagnosis, Prevention, and Treatment Children's Hospital 345 North Smith Avenue St. Paul, Minnesota 55102

(612) 298-8835



#### AIDS/ARC

Pediatric Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Aids Related Complex (ARC) are communicable diseases of recent concern. Suggested framework on which to develop programs to meet the needs of these pupils in the public school system will be forthcoming.

Since AIDS and milder immune deficient syndromes associated with AIDS virus infection, eg. ARC are transmitted through intimate sexual contact or blood to blood contact, children with either AIDS or ARC should not pose a health risk to other children or staff in a school setting.

Under the following circumstances a child with AIDS/ARC might pose a risk of transmission to others; if the child lacks toilet training, has open sores that cannot be covered, or demonstrates behavior (e.g. biting) which could result in direct innoculation of potentially infected body fluids into the bloodstream.

# Does Contact with Body Fluids Present a Risk?

All body fluids of all persons should be considered to potentially contain infectious agents (germs). The term "body fluids" includes: blood, semen, drainage from scrapes and cuts, feces, urine, vomitus, respiratory secretions (e.g. nasai discharge) and saliva. Contact with body fluids presents a risk of infection with a variety of germs. In general, however, the risk is very low and dependent upon a variety of factors including the type of fluid with which contact is made, and the type of contact made with it.

Examples of particular germs that may occur in body fluids of children and the types of transmission concerns are found on the following page. It must be emphasized that with the exception of blood, which is normally sterile, the body fluids with which one may come in contact usually contain many organisms, some of which may cause disease. Furthermore, many germs may be carried by individuals who have no symptoms of illness. These individuals may be at various stages of infection: incubating disease, mildly infected without symptoms, or chronic carriers of certain infectious agents including the AIDS and hepatitis viruses. In fact, transmission of communicable diseases is more likely to occur from contact with infected body fluids of unrecognized carriers than from contact with fluids from recognized individuals because simple precautions are not always carried out.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION ON AIDS/ARC

#### Questions and Answers

#### What exactly is AIDS?

AIDS is an acronym for Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome. This is a recently recognized disease that occurs in some people months to years after infection with the AIDS (HTLV-III) virus. A person with this condition is unable to fight off a variety of infections and rare illnesses.

#### What are the symptoms?

While the symptoms of AIDS vary, they remain for unusually long periods of time. The individual may have repeated infections that result in persistent diarrhea, swollen glands, fatigue, fevers or persistent cough which the body is unable to fight off. After months to years a more severe and life-threatening illness develops, usually pneumonia or an uncommon skin cancer.

#### 3. What is the difference between AIDS and ARC?

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) is a medical condition in which the body has repeated infections and is unable to protect itself from certain unusual tumors and/or infections. AIDS Related Complex (ARC), sometimes called PRE-AIDS, is a condition in which symptoms similar to those of AIDS are present but the person has not had a severe or life-threatening illness. Some individuals with ARC may progress to AIDS, but many have the symptoms due to other diseases.

#### 4. How can it be transmitted?

A virus has been found in the blood of people with AIDS, therefore, blood-to-blood contact could spread (transmit) the disease to others. The transmission of the condition has also been traced to intimate sexual contact with people known to have AIDS or who are in high risk groups, i.e., intravenous drug users, homosexual males, recent Haitian immigrants, recipients of infected blood products. AIDS is not transmitted by casual contact with these people, such as holding a child, shaking hands, playing games, or working together; neither is it transmitted by objects used by these people such as toilets, doorknobs, pencils, chairs, cups. It is not transmitted through the air by coughing or sneezing.

# 5. Can my child catch AIDS/ARC from adults or other children?

Children, like adults, can only catch this disease from intimate sexual contact or blood-to-blood contact with a person who has AIDS virus infection. The children who are known to have the disease received



the infection from exposure to their mother's blood during pregnancy or in the course of childbirth from a blood transfusion, or from blood products used in treating hemophilia.

6. Can you get rid of AIDS? If not, are there any developments in that direction?

There is no cure at present since this is a new disease. It is known that not everyone develops the disease who has actually been infected with the AIDS virus. Now that the virus has been identified, the potential exists to develop a vaccine in the near future.

7. Why do Haitians contract AIDS/ARC more frequently than other ethnic populations?

Haitians who are recent (since 1978) immigrants to the U.S. or Canada appear to have a higher risk in contracting AIDS. There have been many hypotheses offered, such as the use of unclean needles in certain treatments, but as yet none have been proven.

8. Do all children with AIDS/ARC die?

Of the children known to have AIDS, 68 percent have died of one of the rare infections or illnesses that they acquired because they could not fight off infections. Children with ARC may not progress to AIDS and one of these rare infections. It is not known how many individuals have ARC.

9. What medical progress is occurring relative to AIDS/ARC?

Scientists at the National Center Institute in 1984 determined that a virus (HTLV-III) is the probable cause of AIDS. This discovery has made it possible to develop tests to determine who has been exposed to the AIDS virus. Tests are also being developed to screen donated blood to reduce the risk of transmission through transfusions or blood products. The development of a vaccine is expected in 5-10 years.

10. Will the school eventually be testing or screening all children for AIDS virus infection.

This is not likely. School screening or testing programs are developed according to the prevalence of a condition in the school age population. School age children in general are not considered a high risk group.

11. Is AIDS related to Herpes?

AIDS has been confused with Herpes but is an unrelated illness. There are five types of Herpes viruses which cause the following ilnesses: oral and genital herpes, chicken pox, mononucleosis, shingles and cytomegalovirus. However, it should be noted that people with immune deficiency are more susceptible to the illness associated with these viruses.

12. Are pregnant techers who instruct AIDS/ARC children more vulnerable to AIDS/ARC transmission?

Pregnant teachers are at no greater risk than others in the school setting. Teachers, like any other individual, may contract the disease from sexual contact with someone with AIDS/ARC or from inoculation with infected blood.

13. Are there certain precautions that will be taken if a child with AIDS is present in the school?

Schools will not need any special precautions to protect other children beyond their routine procedures for cleaning up body fluids after any child has an accident or injury. The child with AIDS/ARC will need protection if there is an outbreak of measles or chickenpox, since the child is unable to fight off or be protected by vaccines against such diseases.

14. How can I be assured that there is no chance that my child can contract the disease if it is present in the school?

It is important to think of this as a condition present in an individual, not in a school or building. No child in the USA has ever acquired the disease other than from his/her mother before birth or from a blood product or transfusion.

15. Are you positive AIDS can't be caught from toilet seats, drinking out of the same cups, etc.?

With current information, there is no evidence that could lead us to assume that the AIDS virus can survive outside the body and infect others. This has been a concern from many diseases. Toilet seats have not been demonstrated to be the source of infection for any of these many diseases. Sharing common cups is a possible means of transmission of agents capable of infecting the mouth or throat (e.g., influenza or the common cold) and should generally be discouraged. The AIDS virus is not such a virus.

16. With all the cold germs, etc., that children carry, wouldn't it be an enormous risk to the AIDS child to be exposed to said germs?

Most children with AIDS are under medical treatment to protect them as much as is possible from common germs. It is not considered appropriate to deprive them or any child with an immune deficiency of normal socialization with other children. Those that are too ill to tolerate childhood infections will not be sent to school in the first place.

17. How about spit/saliva? Are you 100 percent positive that this can't transmit AIDS?

From everything that has been studied with over 8,000 known cases in the past three years, there has been no documentation of transmittal of the disease by saliva even in the intimacy of the family setting.



18. Isn't there the possibility that the AIDS child can cut him/herself (e.g., at recess) and not inform anyone? After all, a five-year-old child cannot understand how serious the implications of this could be. What if the child bleeds in the bathroom and doesn't tell anyone?

There is no risk of spread of infection from the blood of a child with AIDS unless that blood is inoculated into another person through a cut that is open to their bloodstream. Teachers monitor activities on the playground and children are taught to report any accidents that may occur. Children will often seek care if they are injured even for very minor cuts.

19. I, as a parent, believe that I should have a right to know if a child or adult in my child's school has AIDS.

Your concerns as a parent are understandable in light of the conflicting information that has been available on this new illness. Schools must protect each child's right to privacy whether he/she has herpes, leukemia, or AIDS. In all cases, the risks to the school population are determined by each child's physician and the school medical advisor. Much has been discovered about the transmission of AIDS. Now that the virus has been found, the means of spread has been narrowed to either intimate sexual contact or blood-to-blood contact. This means the blood or fluid from a cut on a person with the virus would have to be injected into the blood of another person to possibly transmit the disease.

20. What if my child makes friends with a child with AIDS and, for example, brings the AIDS child home to play. Don't I have a right to know that this child has AIDS in the event that he/she hurts him/herself at my house?

Children playing together is not the kind of contact that will transmit AIDS. The parents or guardians of any child with AIDS or other immune deficiencies must consider who needs to know of the child's health problem. Caring for the child after a typical bump, scrape, or bruise should pose no problem if you merely cover any cuts with a bandage, the wash your hands after caring for the child.

21. In younger children who develop a close friendship with other children their age, they sometimes like to become "blood brothers/sisters". Usually the children will cut a finger with a pin or knife and join their blood at the point of the wound. Can this event possibly transmit AIDS?

The practice of becoming "blood brothers" presents a risk of spread of a number of infections including those that may be transmitted from germs on the knife or instrument used to make a cut. The practice of squeezing blood out of the wound to mix with that of the other individual would decrease the potential risk. This practice presents a risk of transmission of AIDS, hepatitis B, etc., and should certainly be discouraged. Thus far, none of more than 100 persons having accidental needle sticks from needles recently in contact with blood of AIDS patients have developed infection with the AIDS virus.

22. Are nurses, teachers, and administrators adequately informed about AIDS/ARC?

AIDS is a comparatively new disease and so much has been learned in the recent months that it is necessary to educate all school staff, community leaders, and members of the medical community who have not had access to recent factual information.



# TRANSMISSION CONCERNS IN THE SCHOOL SETTING BODY FLUID SOURCE OF INFECTIOUS AGENTS

BODY FLUID - SOURCE	ORGANISM OF CONCERN	TRANSMISSION CONCERN
Blood -cuts/abrasions -nosebleeds -meases	Hepatitus B. virus AIDS virus Cytomegalovirus	Bloodstream inoculations through cuts and abrasions on hands
-contaminated needle		Direct bloodstream inoculation
*Feces -incontinence	Salmonella bacteria Shigella bacteria Rotavirus Hepatitis A virus	
*Urine	_	
-incontinence	Cytomegalovirus	Bloodstream and ?oral inoculation from contaminated hands
Respiratory Secretions -saliva -nasal discharge	Mononucleosis virus Common cold virus Influenza virus	Oral inoculation from contaminated hands
	AIDS virus	Bloodstream inoculation through cuts and abrasions on hands; bites
*Vomitus		
	Gastrointestinal viruses, e.g., (Norwalk agent Rotavirus)	Oral inoculation from contaminated hands
Semen	•• • • • • • •	
	Hepatitus B AIDS virus Gonorrhea	Sexual contact (intercourse)

^{*}Possible transmission of AIDS and Hepatitis B is of little concern from these sources. There is no evidence at this time to suggest that the AIDS virus is present in these fluids.



# What Should be Done to Avoid Contact With Body Fluids?

When possible, direct skin contact with body fluids should be avoided. Disposable gloves should be available in at least the custodian's, nurse's, or principal's office. Gloves are recommended when direct hand contact with body fluids is anticipated (e.g., treating bloody noses, handling clothes soiled by incontinence, cleaning small spills by hand). If extensive contact is made with body fluids, hands should be washed afterwards. Gloves used for this purpose should be put in a plastic bag or lined trash can, secured, and disposed of daily.

# What Should be Done if Direct Skin Contact Occurs?

In many instances, gloves may be immediately unavailable or other anticipated skin contact with body fluids may occur (e.g., when wiping a runny nose, applying pressure to a bleeding injury outside the classroom, helping a child in the bathroom). In this case, hands and other affected skin areas of all exposed persons should be routinely washed with soap and water after direct contact has ceased. Clothing and other nondisposable items (e.g., towels used to wipe up body fluid) that are soaked through with body fluids should be rinsed and placed in plastic bags. If presoaking is required to remove stains (e.g., blood, feces), use gloves to rinse or soak the item in cold water prior to bagging. Clothing should be sent home for washing with appropriate directions to parents/teachers. Contaminated disposable items (tissues, paper towels, diapers) should be handled as with disposable gloves.

# How Should Spilled Body Fluids be Removed From the Environment?

Most schools have standard procedures already in place for removing body fluids (e.g., vomitus). These should be reviewed to determine whether appropriate cleaning and disinfection steps are included. Many schools stock sanitary absorbent agents specifically for cleaning body fluid spills (e.g., ZGOOP, Parsen Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, PA). Disposable gloves should be worn when using these agents. The dry material is applied to the area, left for a few minutes to absorb the fluid and then vacuumed or swept up. The vacuum bag or sweepings should be disposed of in a plastic bag. Broom and dustpan should be rinsed in a disinfectant. No special handling is required for vacuuming equipment.

# Handwashing Procedures

Proper handwashing requires the use of soap and water and vigorous washing under a stream of running water for approximately 10 seconds.

Soap suspends easily removable soil and microorganisms allowing them to be washed off. Running water is necessary to carry away dirt and debris. Rinse under running water. Use paper towels to thoroughly dry hands.



#### Disinfectants

An intermediate level disinfectant should be used to clean surfaces contaminated with body fluids. Such disinfectants will kill vegetative bacteria, fungi, tubercle bacillus, and viruses. The disinfectant should be registered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for use as a disinfectant in medical facilities and hospitals.

Various classes of disinfectants are listed below. Hypochlorite solution (bleach) is preferred for objects that may be put in the mouth.

- 1. Ethyl or isopropyl alcohol (70 percent)
- Phenolic germicidal detergent in a 1 percent aqueous solution, e.g., Lysol*.
- 3. Sodium Hypochlorite with at least 100 ppm available chlorine (1/2 cup household bleach in 1 gallon water, needs to be freshly prepared each time it is used).
- 4. Quaternary ammonium germicidal detergent in 2 percent aqueous solution, e.g., Tri-quat*, Mytar*, or Sage*.
- 5. Modophor germicidal detergent with 500 ppm available iodine, e.g., Wescodyne*.

# Disinfection of Hard Surfaces and Care of Equipment

After removing the soil, a disinfectant is applied. Mops should be soaked in the disinfectant after use, and rinsed thoroughly or washed in a hot water cycle before rinse. Disposable cleaning equipment and water should be placed in a toilet or plastic bag as appropriate. Nondisposable cleaning equipment (dustpans, buckets) should be thoroughly rinsed in the disinfectant. The disinfectant solution should be promptly disposed of down a drain pipe. Remove gloves and discard in appropriate receptacles.

### Disinfection of Rugs

Apply sanitary absorbent agent, let dry, and vacuum. If necessary, mechanically remove with dustpan and broom, then apply rug shampoo (a germicidal detergent) with a brush, and revacuum. Rinse dustpan and broom in disinfectant. If necessary, wash brush with soap and water. Dispose of disposable cleaning equipment as noted above.

*Brand names used only for examples of each type of germicidal solution and should not be considered an endorsement of a specific product.



# Laundry Instructions for Clothing Soiled With Body Fluids

The most important factor in laundering clothing contaminated in the school setting is elimination of potentially infectious agents by soap and water. Addition of bleach will further reduce the number of potentially infectious agents. Clothing soaked with body fluids should be washed separately from other items. Prescaking may be required for heavily soiled clothing. Otherwise, wash and dry as usual. If the material is bleachable, add 1/2 cup household bleach to the warm cycle. If material is not colorfast, add 1/2 cup nonclorox bleach (e.g., Clorox II, Borateem) to the wash cycle.

GUIDELINES FOR MANDLING BODY FLUIDS IN SCHOOLS was prepared by Elaine Brainerd, State Department of Education, in consultation with James Hadler, M.D., NPH Chief, Epidemiology Section, and Patricia Checko, MPH, Epidemiology Program, Connecticut State Department of Health Services, December, 1984.



CHILD ABUSE



### MANDATORY REPORTING

It is now mandatory that all cases of suspected child abuse and neglect in the United States be reported to the proper authorities. In addition to the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, P. L. 93-247, every state has a law which defines child abuse and neglect and spells out the penalties for professionals who fail to report. All nurses are mandatory reporters in Iowa, and should be familiar wit. the law and the reporting procedure for the state and local area education agency. In addition, each local education agency should have written procedures for reporting which adhere to state guidelines.

More complete information about common clinical findings, documentation of findings, and suggested follow-up will be found in resources listed in this manual.

Forms for referring to Department of Human Services, information needed for the referral, and indicators of maltreatment are included in this manual.



### SUMMARY OF LAW

The following is a brief summary of changes passed by the 1985 Iowa Legislature.

House File 451 - A mandatory reporter now must contact the Department of Human Services, (DHS) orally within 24 hours. A written report must be submitted to the DHS within 48 hours of the oral report. Forms for making the written report are available from DHS offices in every county.

This change means that a mandatory reporter is no longer required to notify the building administrator. Mandatory reporters cannot be coerced into notifying anyone of the report except DHS. If the mandatory reporter does notify the principal or superintendent that a report has been made, they may be violating the statutory confidentiality of the report.

If a mandatory reporter wishes to notify a superior of the report, they must include that fact in the written report or notify DHS that the information has been disseminated to a third party. In such instances, a written record must be sent to the DHS central registry and must include the name of the superior, the date and the purpose of redissemination. Violation of this law, knowingly or unknowingly, is a simple misdemeanor, meaning a maximum fine of \$100 or imprisonment up to 30 days.

The law now requires that DHS notify the mandatory reporter of the results of the investigation. The reporter's identity is kept confidential as a matter of law and policy.

A mandatory reporter who knowingly and willfully fails to report suspected child abuse may result in civil and/or criminal liability. What is required for reporting is a "reasonable belief" that the child has suffered harm at the hands of or due to the omission of a parent or other person responsible for the care of the child.

Printed with permission from author, Kathy L. Collins, Department of Education.



### MAKING A REFERRAL

When making a referral to the Department of Human Services about an alleged incident of child abuse, there are pieces of information which the investigator will need. This information will help to determine the immediate danger to the child and to determine whether (as defined by Iowa Code) child abuse exists. While one informant cannot provide all of this information, the questions below can help you in preparing to call in a referral.

### A. Nature of the Referral

- Why is the family being referred?
- What incident caused you to call us?

### B. For Physical Abuse

- 1. Has the child been injured?
- What is the nature of the injury (size, shape, location, color, description)?
- 3. When did the injury occur?
- 4. Who caused the injury? How?
- 5. Did you see this happen?
- 6. How do you know this happened?
- 7. Did you see the injury?
- 8. How do you know there was an injury?
- 9. Is medical care needed?
- 10. Could the parent (or other responsible caretaker) have prevented the injury? How?

### C. For Sexual Abuse

- 1. What is the nature of the sexual abuse? (Who did what to whom?—Specifically) It is important to know as precisely as possible what happened to determine later whether the incident is within the definition of sexual abuse and investigatable.
- 2. What is the relationship between the alleged abuser and the child?
- 3. When did the alleged abuse occur?
- 4. How did you find out the abuse occurred?
- 5. Was the child injured? How?
- 6. Do you think medical treatment is needed?
- 7. Has the child received a medical exam?
- 8. (If the alleged abuser is not a responsible caretaker, then:)
  Could the parent (or other responsible caretaker) have prevented the incident?

### D. Denial of Critical Care

- What kind of care is not being provided to the child?
- 2. What person is responsible for depriving the child of this care?



208

- 3. What effect has this lack of care had on the child?
- 4. Has the child been hurt or harmed?
- 5. Is medical care needed for the child?
- 6. When did the incidents you are reporting occur? (Do you have these incidents logged in written form?)
- 7. How did you find out these things happened?

# E. History of Abuse

- 1. How long has this situation been going on?
- Do you know of any prior incidents of abuse or neglect? (what, when, where, etc.)

### F. Other Information

- Does the family know your referral is being made?
- 2. Do you think the family is likely to flee? If yes, why do you think so?
- 3. What other people have witnessed abusive incidents (or injuries or other evidence of abuse?)



### The Parent

### The Child

Presents contradictory history.

Presents a history that cannot or does not explain the child's injury or condition.

Is reluctant to give information.

Gives a history of repeated injury.

Projects cause of injury onto a sibling or third party.

Hospital "shops" - has taken the child to a different doctor or hospital each time medical attention is needed.

Has delayed unduly in bringing the child for care.

Refuses consent for further diagnostic studies.

Shows loss of control, or fear of losing control.

Shows detachment.

Reacts inappropriately to the severity of the child's condition - either overreaction or underreaction.

Complains about irrelevant problems unrelated to the injury or condition.

Has unrealistic expectations of the child.

Cannot be located.

Presents a history of family discord, or of personal problems such as alcoholism, drug addiction, abuse or neglect as a child, or psychosis.

Has an unexplained injury.

Shows evidence of dehydration and/or malnutrition without obvious cause.

Has been given inappropriate food, drink, and/or drugs.

Shows evidence of overall poor care.

Is usually fearful.

Shows evidence of repeated injury.

Begins to care for the parents' needs.

Is described as "different" or "bad" by the parents.

Is indeed different from other children in physical or emotional makeup.

Is dressed inappropriately for degree or type of injury.

Shares evidence of sexual abuse.

Shows evidence of repeated skin injuries.

Shows evidence of repeated fractures.

Has injuries not mentioned in history.

*The diagnosis of child maltreatment should be considered when some of these indicators are present. For a more detailed presentation of characteristics of abused and neglected children and their parents, see Volume 1, Chapters 1 and 2 of Child Abuse and Neglect: The Problem and Its Management, U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of uman Development/Office of Child Development, 1975.

**Adapted from Helfer and Kempe, "The Child's Need for Early Recognition, Immediate Care and Protection," in <u>Helping the Battered Child and His Family</u>, ed. Kempe and Helfer, p. 73 Table 1.



# DO'S AND DON'TS FOR WORKING WITH CHILDREN

### DO:

- * Listen to the child;
- * Talk to the child in a way he or she can understand;
- * Be empathetic and understanding;
- * Express genuine concern about the child;
- * Encourage the child to express his or her feelings;
- * Encourage the child to verbalize his or her feelings;
- * Help the child understand any unrealistic fears or guilt;
  * Let the child know that you think he or she is important;
- * Demonstrate consistent and predictable behavior;
- * Provide the child with structure and give clear and concise rules;
- * Reinforce the child's positive behaviors;
- * Provide ways to clarify expectations;
- * Talk to the child about his or her areas of personal conflict;
- * Encourage the child to engage in experiences in which he or she can succeed;
- * Enhance the child's strengths;
- * Keep in mind that the child's play may give you information regarding events and feelings the child experiences.

### DON'T

- * Be critical of the parents when talking with the child;
- * Force the child to express feelings or engage in activities he or she is excessively fearful of:
- * Be condescending toward the child;
- * Blame the child for his or her problems/situation.



### WHEN TALKING WITH THE CHILD

### DO:

- * Make sure the interviewer is someone the child trusts of the same sex;
- * Conduct the interview in private;
- * Sit next to the child, not across a table or desk,
- * Conduct the interview in language the child understands;
- * Ask the child neutrally to clarify words or terms not understood which seem key;
- * Tell the child if any future action will be required.

### DON'T:

- * Allow the child to feel "in trouble" or "at fault";
- * Disparage or criticize the child's choice of words or language;
- * Suggest answers to the child;
- * Probe or press for answers the child is unwilling to give;
- * Display shock or disapproval of parents, child, or the situation;
- * Force the child to remove clothing;
- * Conduct the interview with a group of interviewers;
- * Leave the child alone with a stranger.

### DO: Offer continuing help:

- * To the child, who may need a trusted supporter during the investigation period.
- * To child protective services, which may need you as a member of a "team" approach to providing protection for the child and help for the family.

# DO: Advocate for the community:

- * For more humane, effective procedures for handling cases of child sexual abuse.
- * For the development and treatment programs for victims and perpetrators of child abuse.
- * For outreach programs which offer child victims a chance to seek help early.



# SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE REPORTING FORM

Name of Child:	
Name of Parents:	
Child's Birthdate:	
School or Instructional	Program/Grade Level/Location:
Date of Oral Report:	عبر بدود به الأن الوارد و مو مو مو مو مو مو مو مو مو مو مو مو م
Date of Written Report:	هيو ما بد بدارا به در المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع ا من مد المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع ا
Brief Description of Nat	ure and Extent of Abuse, Neglect, or Injury:
	فواوا والمالة والمالية
	و با ناس با نا به با ناس با با ناس با ناس با با با با با با با با با با با با با
	Signature of AEA Employee Making Report
	Agency Position
Notification Check List*	
Bldg. Principal Administrator Division Director County Dept. of Human AEA Supervisor (when	Date  (*Documentation of dissemination of information must be sent to DHS.)
appropriate) (Please attach a complete Reporting Form.)	ed copy of Dept. of Social Services Child Abuse



# State of Iova Department of Social Services SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE REPORTING FORM



This form may be used as the written report which the law requires all mandated reporters to file with the Department of Social Services, following an oral report of suspected child abuse. Fill in all available information under each category. Submit the completed form to the local office of the Department of Social Services.

FRUTEN THEODOLOGY				
Kame of Child:	Ag	e: Sate of Eirih.		
Address:				
	School:		Grade Level:	
Name of Parent				
Address (if different from chi	ld's):			
Other Children in the Home:	Birthdate			
	Car (iiva (e		Condition	
REPORTER INFORMATION				
			•	
Name and Title or Position:				
rhone:		to Child:		
Signature of Repor			Date	



# STATE OF IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

### REQUEST FOR CHILD ABUSE INFORMATION

This form, completely filled out, must accompany all requests for information from the Iowa Central Child Abuse Registry, as required by Code 235A.16. Only persons authorized under the law will have access to such confidential information.

### Criminal Penalties (235A.21)

- 1. Any person who willfully requests, obtains, or seeks to obtain child abuse information under false pretenses, or who willfully communicates or seeks to communicate child abuse information to any agency or person except in accordance with sections 235A.15 and 235A.17, or any person connected with any research authorized pursuant to section 235A.15 who willfully falsifies child abuse information or any records relating thereto, is guilty of a criminal offense and upon conviction for each such offense be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment in the state penitent ary for not more than two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Any person who knowingly, but without criminal purposes, communicates or seeks to communicate child abuse information except in accordance with sections 235A.15 and 235A.17 shall for each such offense be fined not more than one hundred dollars or be imprisoned not more than ten days.
- 2. Any reasonable grounds for belief that a person has violated any provision of this chapter shall be grounds for the immediate withdrawal of any authorized access such person might otherwise have to child abuse information. (65GA, ch 1162, §20)

# Redissemination of Child Abuse Information (235A.17)

A person, agency or other recipient of child abuse information authorized to receive such information shall not redisseminate such information, except that redissemination shall be permitted when:

- 1. The redissemination is for official purposes in connection with prescribed duties or, in the case of a health practitioner, pursuant to professional responsibilities.
- 2. The person to whom such information would be redisseminated would have independent access to the same information under section 235A.15.
- 3. A written record is made of the redissemination, including the name of the recipient and the date and purpose of the redissemination.

  4. The written record is forwarded to the registry within thirty days of the redissemination. (65GA, ch. 1162 § 16)

Name of Person making request:			
Office Address:		Office Phone:	
Position and basis for authorization (Code 235A.1			
Information requested concerning: (Name)			
What information is requested:			
Reason for request/how information is to be used:			
(Date)	16		
Total	(Signature)		
To be completed by Registry personnel		(Date)	
Request Approved by		enied because	
Information released:			1

### RESOURCES



# RESOURCE ORGANIZATIONS AND LITERATURE

Health-related information from recognized organizations provides resources for the special education nurse. The following lists of organizations, education service centers, health departments, and literature contain suggestions which may be helpful in the collection of health materials.

Resource material used in a school health program or by a school nurse should be carefully reviewed and evaluated prior to use. It must be appropriate, current, and provide accurate information. Materials obtained from private industry or organizations must be evaluated for educational content. It should not be used in product promotion.



### ORGANIZATIONS

Access American Architectual and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board Washington, D.C. 20201

American Academy of Pediatrics P.O. Box 1034 Evanston, Illinois 60204

American Association of Suicidology (AAS) Central Office 2459 South Ash Denver, Colorado 80222

American Cancer Society 777 Third Avenue New York, New York 10017

American Dental Association 211 East Chicago Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60611

American Diabeces Association Two Park Avenue New York, New York 10016

American Dietetic Association 430 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60611

American Foundation for the Blind 15 West 16th Street New York, New York 10011

American Heart Association 7329 Greenville Avenue Dallas, Texas 75231 214/750-5300

American Humane Association Children's Division P.O. Box 1266 Denver, Colorado 8020i

American Lung Association 1704 Broadway New York, New York 10019

American Medical Association 535 North Dearborn Street Chicago, Illinois 60610 American National Red Cross 17th and D Streets NW Washington, D.C. 20006

American Nurses Association 2420 Pershing Road Kansas City, Kansas 64108

American Public Health Association 1015 18th Street NW Washington, D.C. 20036

American School Health Association P.O. Box 708 Kent, Ohio 44230

American Speech, Language, and Hearing Association 10801 Rockville Pike Rockville, Maryland 20852

Arthritis Foundation 3400 Peachtree Road NE Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Cystic Fibrosis Foundation 6000 Executive Blvd. Suite 309 Rockville, Maryland 20852

Down's Syndrome Congress 528 Ashland Avenue River Forest, Illinois 60305

Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults of Iowa, Inc. 401 N.E. 66 Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50322 515/289-1933

Epilepsy Foundation of America 1828 L Street NW Suite 406 Washington, D.C. 20036





Epilepsy Foundation of America Suite 1116 733 15th Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 202/638-4350

Epilepsy Society of Area XI 25th and Carpenter Des Moines, Iowa 50311 515/274-0630

Iowa Association for Retarded Citizens 1707 High Des Moines, Iowa 50309 515/283-2358

Iowa Chapter-National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation 8555 Harbach Boulevard Suite 203 Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Iowa Council of Children 512 East 13th Street Des Moines, Iowa 50319. 515/281-3974

Kidney Foundation Two Park Avenue New York, New York 10016

Leukemia Society of America 800 Second Avenue New York, New York 10017 118 Broadway San Antonio, Texas 78205 512/225-4404

March of Dimes Association 605 Douglas Des Moines, Iowa 50313 515/244-2219

March of Dimes Birth Defects Foundation P.O. Box 2000 White Plains, New York 10602

Muscular Dystrophy Association, Inc 810 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Muscular Dystrophy Association of America 1790 Broadway New York, New York 10019

Muscular Dystrophy Association of America District Office 2911 Hubbell Des Moines, Iowa 50317 515/265-7311

National Amputation Foundation 12-45 150th Street Whiteside, New York 11357

National Association for the Deaf 814 Thayer Avenue Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

National Association for the Deaf/Blind 2703 Forest Oak Circle Norman, Oklahoma 73071

National Association for Down's Syndrome Box 63, Oak Park Illinois 60303

National Association for Retarded Citizens 2709 Avenue E East P.O Box 6109 Arlington, Texas 76011

National Association for the Visually Handicapped 305 East 24th Street Room 17-C
New York, New York 10010

National Association of Hearing and Speech Agencies 919 18th Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006

National Association of School Nurses New York Statler Hotel Suite 104 New York, New York 10001



National Association of the Physically Handicapped 76 Elm Street London, Ohio 43140

National Center for a Barrier-Free Environment 1140 Connecticut Avenue Suite 1006 Washington, D.C. 20036

National Clearinghouse for Alcohol Information P.O. Box 2345 Rockville, Maryland 20852

National Clearinghouse for Drug Abuse Information P.O. Box 2305 Rockville, Maryland 20852.

National Clearinghouse on Smoking and Health Center for Disease Control Atlanta. Georgia 30333

National Council on Alcoholism Two East 103rd Street New York, New York 10029

National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation 202 East 44 Street New York, New York 10017

National Dairy Council 6300 North River Road Rosemont, Illinois 60018

National Easter Seal Society for Crippled Children and Adults 2023 West Ogden Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60512

National Educational Association Department of School Nurses 1201 16th Street NW Washington, D.C. 20036 National Federation of the Blind 1346 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 212 Dupont Circle Building Washington, D.C. 20036

National Health Information Clearinghouse, NHIC (Health Calendar) P.O. Box 1133 Washington, D.C. 20013, 1-800-336-4797

National League for Nursing 28 Westfall Road Rochester, New York 14620

National Multiple Sclerosis Society Public Relations Department 257 Park Avenue South New York, New York 10017

National Paraplegia Foundation 333 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60601

National Runaway Switchboard 24-hour toll free hotline 1-800-621-4000

National Safety Council Director of Public Information 425 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60611

National Scoliosis Foundation, Inc 48 Stone Road Belmont, Maine 02178

National Society for Autistic Children 1234 Massachusetts Avenue NW Suite 1017 Washington, D.C. 20005

National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc. 2023 West Odgen Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60612

National Society to Prevent Blindness 79 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10016



Parents Anonymous 24-hour toll free hotline 1-800-421-0353

Planned Parenthood Federation of America 810 Seventh Street New York, New York 10019

Prader-Willi Syndrome Association 5515 Maliku Drive Edina, Minnesota 55436

Society for Nutrition Education 1736 Franklin Street Oakland, California 94612

Spina Bifida Association of America 104 Festone Avenue New Castle, Delaware 19720 343 South Dearborn Room 319 Chicago, Illinois 60604

The National Foundation (Polio and Birth Defects)
P. O. Box 2000
1275 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, New York 10602
914/428-7100

Toughlove
Community Services Foundation
Box 70
Sellersville, Pennsylvania 18960
2208 Brookhill Drive
Austin, Texas 78745
512/442-1198

United Cerebral Palsy of Iowa 5741 University Des Moines, Iowa 50311 515/274-4185

United Cerebral Palsy Association, Inc. 66 East 34th Street
New York, New York 10016

United Ostomy Association 1111 Wilshire Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90017 U.S. Department of
Health and Human Services
Office of Health Promotion
and Physical Fitness and Sports Medicine
Hubert H. Humphrey Building
200 Independent Avenue SW
Washington, D.C. 20201

U.S. Public Health Service Division of Accident Prevention 800 North Quincy Street Arlington, Virginia 22203



#### FILMS AND SLIDES

### Epilepsy

Grand Mal
Building Your Own Cities, Build Your Own Wall
Epilepsy First Aid for Seizures
For Those Who Help
The Comprehensive Clinical Management of the Epilepsies
(Order from local Epilepsy Association)

### Sex Education

Sexuality and the Mentally Handicapped James Stanfield Film Associates P. O. Box 1983 Santa Monica, CA 90406

The ABC of Sex Education for Trainables
The How and What of Sex Education for Educatables
Hallmark Films & Recordings, Inc.
51-53 New Plant Court
Owings Mills, MD 21117

All Women Have Periods
Perennial Education
477 Roger Williams
P. O. Box 855 Ravinia
Highland Park, IL 60035

(For further information, contact: Planned Parenthood of Mid Iowa)
P.O. Box 4557
Des Moines, IA 50306 or
Local Area Office

### Transportation

Transporting the Handicapped (Available for loan through DPI)

(For other audio-visual listings, contact: The Human Service Training Network Board, c/o The Clearinghouse, University Affiliated Facility, University Hospital School, Iowa City, IA 52242)



### ASSESSMENT AND SCREENING

Developmental Milestones: A
Handy Pocket Reference
(Welty & Vavich)
Department of Pediatrics
Arizona Health Sciences Center
(August, 1978)

F.A.T.
The Family Assessment Tool
for School Nurses
F.A.T. Kit
P. O. Box 2161
Littleton, Colorado 80122

Good-Lite Company 7426 Madison Street Forest Park, Illinois 60130

Parsons Visual Acuity Test for the Difficult to Test Bernell Corporation 422 East Monroe Street South Bend, Indiana 46601

### EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS CATALOGS

Abbott Laboratories Professional Relations Department Department 383RP North Chicago, Illinois 60064

American Guidance Service Publishers' Building Circle Pines, Minnesota 55014

CRM/McGraw-Hill Films Del Mar, California 92014 Johnson and Johnson Patient Care Division Educational Services Pamphlets New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903

Ross Laboraties Columbus, Ohio 43216

Sister Kenny Institute Abbott-Northwestern Hospital Educational Materials Catalog 2727 Chicago Avenue Minneapolis, Minnesota 55407

### OTHER RESOURCES

State of Iowa Medical Library East 12th and Grand Des Moines, IA 50322 1-800-362-2384

ERIC Search
Contact Local AEA Media, DPI, or
ERIC/ECE Publications Office
College of Education
University & Illinois
805 West Pennsylvania Avenue
Urbana, IL 61801

Iowa Developmental Disabilities
Audio Visual Listings Catalog
Iowa Developmental Disabilities
Media Distribution Service
Division of Developmental Disabilities
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

### INFORMS

(Iowa Network for Obtaining Resource Materials for Schools)
Provides abstracts of ERIC documents, journal articles from educational magazines, pamphlets, bibliographies, and reference to educational materials; and names of resource people.
To initiate a search request, contact local INFORMS field representives.



22:

239

# INFORMS FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

Mike Hayford Keystone AEA 1 Media Center Route 2, Box 19 Elkader, IA 52043 319/245-1480

Dianne Woodward Northern Trails AEA 2 Media Center P. O. Box M Clear Lake, IA 50428 515/357-6125

Jacqueline Campney Lakeland AEA 3 Hwy. 18 & 2nd P. O. Box 38 Cylinder, IA 50528 712/424-3424

Rebecca Noteboom Area Education Agency 4 102 South Main Avenue Sioux Center, IA 51250 712/722-4376

Dean McGrew Arrowhead AEA 5 Learning Resource Center P. O. Pox 1399 Fort Dodge, IA 50501 515/576-4113

Mary Travillian Area Education Agency 6 210 South 12th Avenue Marshalltown, IA 50158 515/752-1578

Wanda Farrell Area Education Agency 7 3706 Cedar Heights Drive Cedar Falls, IA 50613 319/277-8671 Lois Harker, Ceil Ross & John Haack Mississippi Bend AEA 9 2604 West Locust Street Davenport, IA 52804 319/391-0400

Margaret White Grant Wood AEA 10 4401 Sixth Street S.W. Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 319/399-6735

Susan Schrader Regional Media Center Heartland AEA 11 1932 S. W. Third Ankeny, IA 50021 515/964-2550

Barbara Jones Western Hills AEA 12 1520 Morningside Avenue Sioux City, IA 51106 712/274-6074

Ron Enger, Pearl Tiarks Loess Hills AEA 13 Halverson Center for Education Box 1109 Council Bluffs, IA 51502 712/366-0503

Jean Chapman Green Valley AEA 14 Green Valley Road Creston, IA 50801 515/782-8443

Garmet Brandt Southern Prairie AEA 15 Route 5. Box 55 Ottumwa, IA 52501 515/682-8591

Linda Fischer Great River AEA 16 1200 University Burlington, IA 52601 319/753-6561



240

# REFERENCES



# LITERATURE, JOURNALS, AND TEXTBOOKS

- American Academy of Pediatrics (1981). School health: A guide for health professionals. Evanston, Illinois: The Academy.
- American Dental Association and Academy of Dentistry for the Handicapped.

  Caring for your handicapped child's dental health.
- American Red Cross (1973). Standard first aid and personal safety.
  Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc.
- American School Health Association (1974). <u>Guidelines for school</u> health services. Kent, Ohio: The Association.
- An introduction to hydrocephalus. Goleta. California: American Heyer-Schulte Corporation.
- Anderson, C. L. (1973). Community health. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Company.
- Anderson, R.D., Bale, J.F., Blackman, J.A., & Murphy, J.R. (1986).

  Infections in children: a sourcebook for educators and child care providers. Rockville, MD: Aspen Publishers, Inc., Royal Tunbridge Wells.
- Avey, Melodye (April, 1973). "Primary Care for Handicapped Children." American Journal of Nursing, 73:14:658-661.
- Balfour, Henry H. and Heurssner, Ralph (1984). Herpes diseases and your health. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Barness, L. A. Manual of pediatric physical diagnosis (5th ed.).
  Tampa, Florida: University of South Florida College of Medicine.
- Bates, B. A. (1983). A guide to physical examination (2nd ed.). Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company.
- Batshaw, M. L. & Perret, Y. M. (1981). Children with hardicaps: A medical primer. Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes.
- Benenson, A. S. (1984). <u>Control of communicable diseases in man.</u>
  Washington, D.C.: American Public Health Association, Department of AM.
- Bentovim, Arnon (September 9, 1972). "Handicapped Pre-School Children and Their Families--Effects on Child's Early Emotional Development." Br. Med. J. 3:634-7.
- Berger, K. & Fields, W. (1980). A pocket guide to health assessment. Virginia: Reston Publishing Company, Inc.



- Bithoney, W. & Rathbun, J. (1983). Failure to thrive. In M. Levine, et al., (eds.), <u>Developmental behavioral pediatrics</u>. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company.
- Blackman, J. (1984). Medical aspects of developmental disabilities in children birth to three (revised 1st ed.). Gaithersburg, MD: Aspen Systems Corp. (Cost is \$18.95: Write to Aspen Systems Corp., P.O. Box 6018, Gaithersburg, MD 20877).
- Blackman, J. & Healy, A. (1983). The early needs of children with cerebral palsy. The University of Iowa (No charge: Write to Media Services, University Hospital School).
- Blackman, J., Hein, H., & Healy, A. <u>Screening children at risk:</u>
  The <u>Iowa experience</u>. Division of Developmental Disabilities,
  University Hospital School, Iowa City, Iowa, 52242 (limited copies available).
- Buscaglia, Leo, Ph.D. (1983). The disabled and their parents: A counseling challenge. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Caring for the disabled child's dental health, (1982). American Dental Association (Write to Bureau of Health Education and Audiovisual Services, American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago, IL .511).
- Bleck, Eugene, M.D., & Nagel, Donald A., M.D. (1975). Physically handicapped children A medical atlas for teachers. New York: Grune and Stratton, Inc.
- Brown, M. S. & Murphy, M. A. (1975). Ambulatory pediatrics for nurses. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Chinn, P. L. (1979). Child health maintenance. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Company.
- Chow, M. P., Durand, B. A., Feldman, M. N. & Mills, M. A. Handbook of pediatric primary care. New York: Wiley Medical Publications.
- Cramer Products, Inc. The first aider. Gardner. Kansas.
  Cramer Products, Inc. (Monthly publication free upon request).
- Creighton, H. (1975). Laws every nurse should know. (3rd Edition). W.B. Saunders Company.
- Ellerstein, Child abuse and neglect.
- Epilepsy Foundation of America--State Chapters. Many Pamphlets on Epilepsy.



- Erickson, M. L. (1976). Assessment and management of developmental changes in children. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Company.
- Dulac O., Aicardi, J., Rey, E., & Olive, G. (1978). "Blood levels of diazepam after single rectal administration in infants and children." J. Pediatrics, 93,1039.
- Finnie, N. R. (1985). Handling the young cerebral palsied child at home (3rd ed.). New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, Inc.
- Fischer, H.L., Krajicek, M.J. & Borthick, W.A. (1980). Sex education for the developmentally disabled: A quide for parents, teachers, and professionals. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Foreser, B. & Hensinger, R. N. (1983). Managing physical handicaps. Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing Company.
- Franzoni E., Carboni, C., & Lambertini, A. (1983). "Rectal Diazepam: A Clinical and EEG Study After the Single Dose in Children," <u>Epilepsia</u>, 24:35-41.
- Freidlander, B.Z., Ph.D., Starrett, G.M., Ph.D., & Kirk, G.E., Ph.D. (1975). Exceptional infant 3: Assessment and intervention. New York: Brunner/Mazel, Inc.
- Friedman, Marilyn M. (1981). Family nursing. New York: Appleton-Century-Croft Press.
- Gadow, K. D. (1979). Children on medication: A primer for school personnel. Reston: The Council for Exceptional Children.
- Geis, H. Jon. (February, 1972). "The Problem of Personal Work in the Physically Disabled Patient." Rehab. Lit. Vol. 33, No. 2.
- Gordon, S. <u>Sexual rights for the people who happen to be handicapped</u>. New York: Human Policy Press, Box 127, University Station, Syracuse.
- Halsam, R. H. A. & Valletutti, P. J. (Eds.) (1975). Medical problems in the classroom: The teacher's role in diagnosis and management. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Healy, A. (1983). The needs of children with disabilities. The University of Icwa (No charge: Write to Media Services, University Hospital School).
- Helmet, M.D., & Mackert, M.E. (1978). Dynamics of law in nursing and health care. Prentice Hall Company.
- Holvey, D. N. (1977). The Merck manual (13th ed.). West Point, Pennsylvania: Merck, Sharp & Dohme Research Laboratories.



- Hoole, A. J., Greenberg, R. & Pickard, G. (1980). Patient care quidelines for family nurse practitioners. Boston: Little Brown & Company.
- Howell, Sarah (February, 1973). "Psychiatric Aspects of Habilitation." Pediatric clinics of North America. 20:203-219.
- Hymovich, Debra P. & Barnard, Martha Underwood Barnard (1973). Family health care. 2nd Edition, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Illingworth,, R. S. (1983). Common symptoms of disease in children (8th ed.). Boston: Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- Iowa directory of services for persons with developmental disabilities
  Iowa City, IA: Division of Developmental Disabilities.
- Infant and child nutrition: Concerns regarding the developmentally disabled (May 1981). Journal of the american dietetic association, Vol. 78, 443-452.
- Iowa School Nurse Training Project (1975). Serving pupils with special health needs.
- Johnson, Suzanne Hall (1979). <u>High risk parenting: Nursing assessment and strategies for the family at risk</u>. New York: J.B. Lippincott Company.
- Johnston, R. B. & McGrab, P. R. (1976). <u>Developmental disorders</u> assessment, treatment, education. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Joint Study Committee of the American School Health Association and the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc. (1972).

  Teaching about vision (2nd ed.). New York: National Society for the Prevention of Blindness.
- Kansas Department of Health & Environment, Bureau of Maternal & Child Health <u>Vision screening quidelines</u>.
- Kanta J., Iisalo, E., Kangas, L., & Valovirta, E. (1980). "A comparative study on the clinical effects of rectal diazepam and pentobarbital on small children. Relationship between plasma level and effect," Int. J. Clini. Pharmaco. Ther. and Tox, 18,348.
- Katz, Harvy P. (1982). <u>Telephone manual of pediatric care</u>. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Kearsley, Richard B. & Sigel, Irving E. (1979). Infants at risk:

  Assessment of cognitive functioning. New York: John Wiley and Sons Halsted Press.
- Kempton, Bass, & Gordon Love, sex, and birth control for the mentally retarded: A quide for parents. Philadelphia. PA 19102: Planned Parenthood Association of Southwestern Pennsylvania, 1402 Spruce Street.

- Kim, M.J., McFarland, G.K., & McLane, A.M. (1984). Pocket guide to nursing diagnoses. St. Louis: The C.U. Mosby Company.
- Klaus, B. (1979). Protocols handbook for nurse practitioners. New York: Wiley Medical Publication.
- Knudsen, F.U. (1979). "Rectal Administration of Diazepam in Solution in the Acute Treatment of Convulsions in Infants and Children," <u>Arch.</u> Dis. Childhood, 54.855.
- Krajicek, Marilyn J. & Tearney, Alice (1979). Detection of developmental problems in children. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Leitman, Gartnor & Henkind Manual for eye examination and diagnosis. 2nd Edition.
- Levine, Brooks & Shonkeff, Pediatric approach to learning disorders.
- Lama Linda University, booklets on various medical conditions, i.e. cystic fibrosis (#11), epilepsy (#5), Pheylketonuria (#2).
- MacKeith, Ronald (August, 1973). "The Feelings and Behavior of Parents of Handicapped Children." Developmental medicine and child neurology. Vol. 15, No. 4.
- Martin, N., Holt, N., & Hicks, D. (1981). Comprehensive rehabilitation nursing. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.
- Mattsson, Ake (November, 1972). "Long-Term Physical Illness in Childhood: A Challenge to Psychosocial Adaptation." <u>Pediatrics</u>. 50:801.
- McDermott, John & Akina, Eleanore (March, 1972). "Understanding and Improving the Personality Development of Children with Physical Handicaps." Clinical Pediatrics. Vol. 11, No. 3.
- Medical Services Company of Arizona (1977). Quick-reference laboratory manual. Phoenix, Arixona, P.O. Box 26146.
- Mercer, R. T. (1979). <u>Perspectives on adolescent health care</u>. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company.
- Miller, B. F. & Keane, C. B. Enyclopedia and dictionary of medicine, pursing, and allied health (2nd ed.). Philadelphia: W. S. Saunders Company.
- Nelson's textbook of pediatrics (1979). Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company.
- Newton, J. (1984). School health handbook. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Noland, Robert (1971). Counseling parents of the ill and the handicapped. Springfield: Charles C. Thomas.



- Ohio Resource Center for Low Incidence & Severely Handicapped.

  Visually impaired students in the regular classroom: A resource book.
- Page, John (March, 1972). "A Diagnostic Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Handicapped Children." Pennsylvania Medicine. 75:89-90.
- Palmer, S. & Eckrall, S. (1978). Pediatric nutrition in developmental disorders. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Perske, Robert, Clifton, Andrew, McClean, Barbara- & Stein, Jean (Eds.) (1977). Mealtimes for severely and profoundly handicapped persons. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Perske, Robert (1973). New directions. New York: Abingdon Press.
- Peterson, R. M. & Cleveland, J. O. (1975). Medical problems in the classroom: An educator's quide. Springfield: Charles C. Thomas.
- Pless, Ivan, & Roghmann, Klaus (September, 1971). "Chronic Illness and Its Consequences." Journal of Pediatrics. 79:351-9.
- Pipes, P. (1977). <u>Nutrition in infancy and childhood</u>. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Company.
- Procci, L., Magary, J. F., & Tucker, A. S. (March 1981). Meeting the challenge of P.L. 94-142 through a continuing education program for the school nurse, Journal of School Health, pp. 154-156.
- Radcliffe, Donald (Ed.) (1979). Developmental disabilities in the preschool child. Johnson & Johnson.
- Report of the committee on infectious diseases. Evanston, IL:
  American Academy of Pediatrics.
- Rhodes, A.M. & Miller, R. (1984). Nursing and the law. 4th Edition. Aspen Publishers.
- Robert Wood Johnson Foundation (1979). Special report—New approaches to child care services: Focus attention on the nation's schools. Princeton, NJ: Robert Wood Johnson Foundation.
- Rockwell. Harlow My dentist. New York: Greenwillow Books, William Morrow and Company, Inc.
- Rockwell. Harlow My doctor. New York: Macmillan Publishing Company, Inc.
- Schmitt, B. D. (1980). Pediatric telephone advice: Guidelines for the health care provider on telephone triage and office management of common childhood symptoms. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.
- School nurse handbook for the school health program (1983). Austin, TX: Texas Education Agency.



- Schnetter, Vicki A. (1986). School Nurse Manual, Des Moines, IA: Iowa Department of Education.
- Sherman, J. L. & Fields, S. K. Guide to patient evaluation:
  History taking, physical examination and the problem-oriented method
  (3rd ed.). Garden City, NY: Medical Examination Publishing Company,
  Inc.
- Slattery, J. S., Pearson, G. A. & Toree, C. T. (1979). Maternal and child nutrition: Assessment and counseling. New York: Appleton, Century, Crofts.
- Slavin, Marsha (Ed.) (March 27, 1972). "Children Develop Ways of Adjusting to Their Disabilities." JAMA. 219:1699.
- Smith, Recognizable patterns of human malformation. 3rd Edition.
- Smith, M. & others (1982). Feeding management of child with a handicap:
  A quide for professionals. Memphis: University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences.
- Spock, Benjamin (1965). Caring for your disabled child. Greenwich Fawcett Crest Book.
- Stewart, Mark A. & Gath, Ann (1978). Psychological disorders of children. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.
- Texas Department of Health (1980). Basic vision screening manual. Austin, TX: Texas State Department of Health.
- Texas Education Agency (1981). Framework for health education, k through 12 (Bulletin TEA CUL 832 21). Austin: The Agency.
- Texas Education Agency (1982). A quide to better inservice education in Texas (Bulletin GE3 311 01). Austin: The Agency.
- Thompson, June M., R.N., M.S., et. al (1986). Clinical nursing. St. Louis: C.V. Mosby Company.
- U.S. Department of Justice <u>Drugs of abuse</u>. Chicago, IL: U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, n.d.
- Van Allen, M.W. (1976). <u>Pictorial manual of neurologic tests</u>. Chicago: Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc.
- Weiner, H. L., Bresnan, M. J., & Levitt, L. P. (1978). <u>Pediatric</u> neurology for the house officer. Baltimore, MD: The Williams & Wilkins Company.
- Weller, S.D.V. (December 8, 1972). "The Abnormal Child and His Parents." Nursing mirror. 135:26-29.



- Wikler, Wasow, M. & Hatfield, E. (1981). "Chronic Sorrow Revisited: Parent vs. Professional Depiction of the Adjustment of Parents and Mentally Retarded Children." American journal of orthopsychiatry, Vol. 51, No. 1., pp. 63-70.
- Witkin, Kate (1977). To move, To learn. Philadelphia. PA: Temple University Press.
- Wolraich, M. (1983). The needs of children with spina bifida. The University of Iowa (No charge: Write to Media Services, University Hospital School).
- Wojnanousky, Ty & Shahrad, Illustrated encyclopedia of dermatology.
- Wold, S. J. (1981). School nursing: a framework for practice. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Company.
- Wolraich, M. L. & Henderson, M. (1985). What you should know about your child with spina bifida. An Iowa University Affiliated Program Publication.
- Wright, Pauline (1983). Caring for the child with disabilities. University of Iowa Hospital School.